

(19)



Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 0 945 464 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
29.09.1999 Bulletin 1999/39

(51) Int. Cl.⁶: C07K 16/22

(21) Application number: 99102166.8

(22) Date of filing: 07.10.1996

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC
NL PT SE

(30) Priority: 06.10.1995 GB 9520486
19.01.1996 GB 9601081

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in
accordance with Art. 76 EPC:
96932730.3 / 0 853 661

(71) Applicant:
Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited
Royston, Cambridgeshire SG8 6JJ (GB)

(72) Inventors:
• Thompson, Julia Elizabeth
Melbourne, Royston Herts SG8 6UH (GB)
• Williams, Andrew James
Forest Gate, London E7 8DA (GB)
• Vaughan, Tristan John
Impington, Cambridge CB4 4NZ (GB)

• Green, Jonathan Alexander
Linton, Cambridgeshire CB1 6LD (GB)
• Johnson, Kevin Stuart
Caldecote Highfields, Cambs CB3 7NY (GB)
• Tempest, Philip Ronald
West Wrating, Cambridge CB1 5CU (GB)
• Wilton, Alison Jane
Cambridge CB3 0HH (GB)

(74) Representative:
Walton, Seán Malcolm et al
MEWBURN ELLIS,
York House,
23 Kingsway
London WC2B 6HP (GB)

Remarks:

- This application was filed on 03 - 02 - 1999 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.
- The applicant has subsequently filed a sequence listing and declared, that it includes no new matter.

(54) Specific binding members for human transforming growth factor beta; materials and methods

(57) Specific binding members comprising human antibody antigen binding domains specific for human transforming growth factor beta (TGF β) bind specifically isoforms TGF β 2 and TGF β 1 or both, preferentially compared with TGF β 3. Specific binding members may be isolated and utilised in the treatment of disease, particularly fibrotic disease and also immune/inflammatory diseases. Therapeutic utility is demonstrated using *in vitro* and *in vivo* models. Full sequence and binding information is provided, including epitope sequence information for a particularly advantageous specific binding member which binds the active form of TGF β 2, neutralising its activity, but does not bind the latent form.

EP 0 945 464 A1

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Description

[0001] This invention relates to specific binding members for human transforming growth factor beta (TGF β) and materials and methods relating thereto. In particular, it relates to specific binding members comprising antibody binding domains; for example, human antibodies. Human antibodies against human TGF β may be isolated and utilised in the treatment of disease, particularly fibrotic disease and also immune/inflammatory diseases. The isolation of antiself antibodies from antibody segment repertoires displayed on phage has been described (A.D.Griffiths et al. EMBO J. 12, 725-734, 1993; A. Nissim et al. EMBO J. 13, 692-698, 1994; A.D. Griffiths et al. 13, 3245-3260, 1994; C.Barbas et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90, 10003-10007 1993; WO93/11236). However, the present invention provides specific antibodies against a particular isoforms of TGF β , which antibodies have unexpected and advantageous properties.

[0002] TGF β is a cytokine known to be involved in many cellular processes such as cell proliferation and differentiation, embryonic development, extracellular matrix formation, bone development, wound healing, hematopoiesis and immune and inflammatory responses (A.B. Roberts & M. Sporn 1990 pp419-472 in Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology eds M.B. Sporn & A.B. Roberts, Springer Heidelberg; J.Massague et al. Annual Rev. Cell Biol. 6, 597-646, 1990).

[0003] The accumulation of excessive extra-cellular matrix is associated with various fibrotic diseases. Thus there is a need to control agents such as TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 to prevent their deleterious effects in such diseases and this is one application of human antibodies to human TGF β .

[0004] The modulation of immune and inflammatory responses by TGFbetas includes (i) inhibition of proliferation of all T-cell subsets (ii) inhibitory effects on proliferation and function of B lymphocytes (iii) down-regulation of natural-killer cell activity and the T-cell response (iv) regulation of cytokine production by immune cells (v) regulation of macrophage function and (vi) leucocyte recruitment and activation.

[0005] A further application of antibodies to TGF β may be in the treatment of immune/inflammatory diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, where these functions need to be controlled.

[0006] It is a demanding task to isolate an antibody fragment specific for TGF β of the same species. Animals do not normally produce antibodies to self antigens, a phenomenon called tolerance (G.J. Nossal Science 245, 147-153, 1989). In general, vaccination with a self antigen does not result in production of circulating antibodies. It is therefore difficult to raise human antibodies to human self antigens. There are also in addition, ethical problems in vaccinating humans. In relation to the raising of non-human antibodies specific for TGF β , there are a number of problems. TGF β is an immunosuppressive molecule and further, there is strong conservation of sequence between human and mouse TGF β molecules. Mouse and human TGF β 1 only differ by one amino acid residue, an alanine (human) to serine (mouse) change at a buried residue (R.Derynck et al. J.Biol. Chem. 261, 4377-4379, 1986). Mouse and human TGF β 2 only differ at three residues; residue 59 (T mouse, S human); residue 60 (K mouse, R human) and residue 94 (N mouse; K human). This makes it difficult to raise antibodies in mice against human TGF β . Further, any antibodies raised may only be directed against a restricted set of epitopes.

[0007] Polyclonal antibodies binding to human TGF β 1 and human TGF β 2 against both neutralising and non-neutralising epitopes have been raised in rabbit (Danielpour et al. Growth Factors 2 61-71, 1989; A. Roberts et al. Growth Factors 3, 277-286, 1990), chicken (R&D Systems, Minneapolis) and turkey (Danielpour et al. J. Cell Physiol. 138, 79-86, 1989). Peptides representing partial TGF β sequences have also been used as immunogens to raise neutralising polyclonal antisera in rabbits (W.A.Border et al. Nature 346, 371-374, 1990; K.C. Flanders Biochemistry 27, 739-746, 1988; K.C. Flanders et al. Growth Factors 3 45-52, 1990). In addition there have been limited reports of isolation of mouse monoclonals against TGF β . Following immunisation with bovine TGF β 2 (identical to human TGF β 2), three non-neutralising monoclonal antibodies were isolated that are specific for TGF β 2 and one neutralising antibody that is specific for TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 (J.R. Dasch et al. J. Immunol. 142, 1536-1541, 1989). In another report, following immunisation with human TGF β 1, neutralising antibodies were isolated which were either specific for TGF β 1 or cross-reacted with TGF β 1, TGF β 2 and TGF β 3 (C. Lucas et al. J.Immunol. 145, 1415-1422, 1990). A neutralising mouse monoclonal antibody which binds both TGF β 2 and TGF β 3 isoforms is available commercially from Genzyme Diagnostics.

[0008] The present text discloses the first isolation of human antibodies directed against human TGF β 1 and against human TGF β 2. A mouse monoclonal antibody directed against human TGF β 1 is available from R&D Systems. This antibody only weakly neutralises TGF β 1 in a neutralisation assay. Neutralising mouse monoclonal antibodies have also been generated from mice immunised with human TGF β 1 peptides comprising amino acid positions 48 to 60 (antibody reactive with TGF β 1, TGF β 2 and TGF β 3) and amino acid positions 86-101 (antibody specific for TGF β 1; M. Hoefer & F.A. Anderer Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 41, 302-308, 1995).

[0009] Phage antibody technology (WO92/01047; PCT/GB92/00883; PCT/GB92/01755; WO93/11236) offers the ability to isolate directly human antibodies against human TGF β . In application WO93/11236 the isolation of antiself antibodies from phage display libraries was disclosed and it was suggested that antibodies specific for TGF β could be isolated from phage display libraries.

[0010] The present application shows that antibodies of differing specificities for TGF β molecules may be isolated. TGF β 1, TGF β 2 and TGF β 3 are a closely related group of cytokines. They are dimers consisting of two 112 amino acid

monomers joined by an interchain disulphide bridge. TGF β 1 differs from TGF β 2 by 27 mainly conservative changes and from TGF β 3 by 22 mainly conservative changes. These differences have been related to the 3D structure (M.Schlunegger & M.G.Grutter Nature 358, 430-434, 1992). The present applicants have isolated antibodies which are essentially specific for TGF β 1 (very low cross-reactivity with TGF β 2); antibodies which are essentially specific for TGF β 2 (very low cross-reactivity TGF β 1); and antibodies which bind both TGF β 1 and TGF β 2. Hence, these three different types of antibodies, each type with distinctive binding specificities must recognise different epitopes on the TGF β molecules. These antibodies have low cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 as assessed by binding studies using biosensor assays (e.g.BIACoreTM), ELISA and radioreceptor assays. The most extensively studied antibody, 6B1 IgG4, shows 9% cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 as compared with TGF β 2, as determined by their relative dissociation constants, determined using a biosensor.

[0011] TGF β isoforms are initially exported from cells as inactive, latent forms (R. Pircher et al, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 136, 30-37, 1986; L.M. Wakefield et al., Growth Factors 1, 203-218, 1989). These inactive forms are activated by proteases in plasma to generate the active form of TGF β . It is this active form of TGF β 2 which binds to receptors promoting the deposition of extracellular matrix and the other biological effects of TGF β . The active form of TGF β represents a relatively low proportion of TGF β that is in the plasma. Therefore, for a neutralising antibody against TGF β to be most effective at preventing fibrosis the antibody should recognise the active but not the latent form. In Example 6, it is demonstrated that a preferred antibody of this invention ("6B1 IgG4") recognises the active but not the latent form of TGF β 2.

[0012] The epitope of 6B1 IgG4 has been identified using a combination of peptide display libraries and inhibition studies using peptides from the region of TGF β 2 identified from phage selected from the peptide phage display library. This is described in Examples 11 and 14. The sequence identified from the peptide library is RVLSL and represents amino acids 60 to 64 of TGF β 2 (Example 11). The antibody 6B1 IgG4 has also been shown to bind to a peptide corresponding to amino acids 56 to 69 of TGF β 2 (TQHSRVLSLYNTIN) with a three amino acid (CGG) extension at the N-terminus. RVLSL is the minimum epitope, 6B1 IgG4 is likely to bind to further adjacent amino acids. Indeed, if the epitope is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous sequences to which the antibody will bind. 6B1 IgG4 shows much weaker binding to the peptide corresponding to amino acids 56 to 69 of TGF β 1 (CGG-TQYSKVLSLYN-QHN).

[0013] The results of Example 14 support the assignment of the epitope of 6B1 IgG4 on TGF β 2 to the aminoacids in the region of residues 60 to 64. The peptide used in this example, residues 56 to 69, corresponds to the amino acids of alpha helix H3 (M.P. Schlunegger & M.G. Grutter Nature 358 430-434, 1992; also known as the α 3 helix (S. Daopin et al proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics 17 176-192, 1993). TGF β 2 forms a head-to-tail dimer with the alpha helix H3 (also referred to as the heel) of one subunit forming an interface with finger regions (including residues 24 to 37 and residues in the region of amino acids 91 to 95; also referred to as fingers 1 and 2) from the other subunit (S. Daopin et al supra). It has been proposed that the primary structural features which interact with the TGF β 2 receptor consist of amino acids at the C-terminal end of the alpha helix H3 from one chain together with residues of fingers 1 and 2 of the other chain (D.L. Griffith et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93 878-883, 1996). The identification of an epitope for 6B1 IgG4 within the alpha helix H3 of TGF β 2 is consistent with 6B1 IgG4 preventing receptor binding and neutralising the biological activity of TGF β 2.

[0014] As noted above if the epitope for 6B1 IgG4 is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous amino acids to which the antibody may bind.

[0015] There is earlier advice that antibodies directed against this region of TGF β 2 may be specific for TGF β 2 and neutralise its activity. Flanders et al (Development 113 183-191, 1991) showed that polyclonal antisera could be raised in rabbits against residues 50 to 75 of mature TGF β 2 and that these antibodies recognised TGF β 2 but the TGF β 1 in Western blots. In an earlier paper, K.C. Flanders et al (Biochemistry 27 739-746, 1988) showed that polyclonal antisera raised in rabbits against amino acids 50 to 75 of TGF β 1 could neutralise the biological activity of TGF β 1. The antibody isolated in this application 6B1 IgG4 is a human antibody directed against the amino acids in this region which neutralises the biological activity of human TGF β 2. It is surprising that such a neutralising antibody against TGF β 2 can be isolated in humans (where immunisation with a peptide cannot be used for ethical reasons) directly from a phage display antibody repertoire.

[0016] The knowledge that the residues of the alpha helix H3 form a neutralising epitope for TGF β 2 means that phage displaying neutralising antibodies are obtainable by selection from phage antibody repertoires by binding to a peptide from this region coupled to a carrier protein such as bovine serum albumin or keyhole limpet haemocyanin. This approach may be applied to select antibodies which are capable of neutralising the biological activity of TGF β 1 by selecting on the peptide TQYSKVLSLYNQHN coupled to a carrier protein. It is possible that such an approach may be extended to peptides from receptor binding regions of TGF β isoforms, other than the H3 alpha helix.

[0017] It has further been demonstrated by the present inventors that antibodies specific for TGF β are obtainable by isolation from libraries derived from different sources of immunoglobulin genes: from repertoires of natural immunoglobulin variable domains, e.g. from immunised or non-immunised hosts; and synthetic repertoires derived from germline V

genes combined with synthetic CDR3s. The properties of these antibodies in single chain Fv and whole IgG4 format are described.

[0018] As noted above WO93/11236 suggested that human antibodies directed against human TGF β could be isolated from phage display libraries. Herein it is shown that the phage display libraries from which antiself antibodies were

5 isolated in WO93/11236 may be utilised as a source of human antibodies specific for particular human TGF β isoforms. For instance, in example 1 of the present application, the antibody 1A-E5 specific for TGF β 1 and the antibodies 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 specific for TGF β 2 were isolated from the "synthetic library" described in examples 5 to 7 of WO93/11236 and in Nissim et al. (1994; *supra*). Also, the phage display library derived from peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) of an unimmunised human (examples 1 to 3 of WO93/11236) was the source for the antibody 1B2 specific for TGF β 1.

10 Phage display libraries made subsequently utilising antibody genes derived from human tonsils and bone marrow, have also provided sources of antibodies specific for human TGF β . Thus human TGF β is an example of a human self antigen to which antibodies may be isolated from "large universal libraries". Human antibodies against human TGF β with improved properties can be obtained by chain shuffling for instance combining the VH domains of antibodies derived from one library with the VL domains of another library thus expanding the pool of VL partners tested for each VH domain. For instance, the antibodies 6B1, 6A5 and 6H1 specific for TGF β 2 utilise the 2A-H11 VH domain isolated from

15 the "synthetic library" combined with a light chain from the PBL library.

[0019] Thus the VH and VL domains of antibodies specific for TGF β can be contributed from phage display libraries derived from rearranged V genes such as those in PBLs, tonsil and bone marrow and from V domains derived from cloned germline V segments combined with synthetic CDRs. There are also shown to be a diverse range of antibodies 20 which are specific for TGF β 1 or TGF β 2. The antibodies which have been isolated both against TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 have mainly utilised V genes derived from VH germlines of the VH3 family. A wider variety of light chain variable regions have been used, of both the lambda and kappa types.

[0020] Individual antibodies which have been isolated have unexpectedly advantageous properties. For example, the antibodies directed against TGF β 2 (6H1, 6A5 and 6B1) have been shown to bind to TGF β 2 with slow off-rates (off-rate constants k_{off} of the order of 10^{-3} s $^{-1}$ and dissociation constants of less than 10^{-8} M) to neutralise TGF β 2 activity in *in vitro* assays and to be potent in *in vivo* applications. The antibody 6B1 IgG4 has been shown to bind specifically to TGF β 2 in immunohistochemistry in mammalian tissues and not to cross-react with other antigens in human tissues. The properties of these antibodies may make them particularly suitable for therapeutic applications. The fact that these 30 antibodies share the same heavy chain, shows that VH domains can be effective with a number of different light chains, although there may be differences in potency or subtle changes of epitope with different light chains. As shown in Examples 3 and 4 and Tables 4 and 5, 6B1 IgG4 is the most potent antibody in neutralising TGF β 2 activity in the radioreceptor assay and the TF1 proliferation assay. Its properties may however be expected to be qualitatively similar to the antibodies 6A5 and 6H1 with which it shares a common VH domain. Thus the reduction in neural scarring observed on treatment with 6A5 single chain Fv and 6H1 IgG4 shown in Example 5 would be expected to be reproduced with 6B1. 35 The antibodies directed against TGF β 1 (particularly 1B2 and its derivatives) also have unexpectedly advantageous properties. Antibody 27C1/10A6 derived from 1B2 by chain shuffling, spiking and conversion into whole antibody IgG4, has been shown to be potent in an *in vitro* scarring model. The VH domain of this antibody was derived by site directed "spiking" mutagenesis from the parent antibody 7A3. A large number of spiked clones were obtained which show similar properties in *in vitro* assays. There can be a number of changes in CDR3 of the VH compared to 27C1, for instance, 40 28A-H11 differs in 7 of the 14 positions, 2 of which are non-conservative changes. Thus there may be up to 50% of the residues in the VH CDR3 changed without affecting binding properties.

[0021] Antibodies specific for human TGF β 1 and human TGF β 2 have been shown to be effective in animal models for the treatment of fibrotic diseases and other diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis where TGF β is overexpressed. Antibodies against TGF β have been shown to be effective in the treatment of glomerulonephritis (W.A Border et al. 45 Nature 346, 371-374, 1990); neural scarring (A. Logan et al. Eur. J. Neurosci. 6, 355-363, 1994); dermal scarring (M. Shah et al. Lancet 339, 213-214, 1992; M. Shah et al. J. Cell Science 107, 1137-1157, 1994; M. Shah et al. 108, 985-1002, 1995); lung fibrosis (S.N. Giri et al. Thorax 48, 959-966, 1993); arterial injury (Y.G. Wolf, L.M. Rasmussen & E. Ruoslahti J. Clin. Invest. 93, 1172-1178, 1994) and rheumatoid arthritis (Wahl et al. J. Exp. Medicine 177, 225-230, 1993). It has been suggested that TGF β 3 acts antagonistically to TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 in dermal scarring (M. Shah et al. 50 1995 *supra*). Therefore, antibodies to TGF β 1 or TGF β 2 with apparent low cross-reactivity to TGF β 3, as assessed by binding studies using a biosensor assay (e.g BIACoreTM), ELISA or a radioreceptor assay, as disclosed in this application, that is to say antibodies which bind preferentially to TGF β 1 or TGF β 2 compared with TGF β 3, should be advantageous in this and other conditions such as fibrotic conditions in which it is desirable to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGF β 1 and TGF β 2. An antibody which cross-reacts strongly with TGF β 3 has however had an effect in an animal model of rheumatoid arthritis (Wahl et al., 1993, *supra*).

[0022] There are likely to be applications further to the above mentioned conditions, as there are several other *in vitro* models of disease where antibodies against TGF β have shown promise of therapeutic efficacy. Of particular importance may be the use of antibodies against TGF β for the treatment of eye diseases involving ocular fibrosis, including

proliferative retinopathy (R.A. Pena *et al.* (ref. below), retinal detachment and post glaucoma (P.T. Khaw *et al.*, *Eye* 8: 188-195, 1994) drainage surgery. Connor *et al.* (*J. Clin. Invest.* 83: 1661-1666, 1989) showed that much higher levels of TGF β 2 were present in vitreous aspirates from patients with intraocular fibrosis associated with proliferative retinopathy compared with patients with uncomplicated retinal detachment without ocular fibrosis and that the biological activity of this TGF β 2 could be neutralised with antibodies directed against TGF β 2. Moreover, Pena *et al.* (*Invest. Ophthalmology. Vis. Sci.* 35: 2804-2808, 1994) showed that antibodies against TGF β 2 inhibit collagen contraction stimulated by TGF β 2. Contraction of the vitreous gel by fibroblasts and other cell types plays a critical role in the proliferative retinopathy disease process, a process thought to be mediated by TGF β 2.

[0023] There is other evidence pointing to TGF β 2 being the most important TGF β isoform promoting intraocular fibrosis. TGF β 2 has been shown to be the predominant isoform of TGF β in the neural retina, retinal pigment epithelium-choroid and vitreous of the human eye (Pfeffer *et al.* *Exp. Eye Res.* 59: 323-333, 1994) and found in human aqueous humour in specimens from eyes undergoing cataract extraction with intraocular lens implantation (Jampel *et al.* *Current Eye Research* 9: 963-969, 1990). Non-transformed human retinal pigment epithelial cells predominantly secrete TGF β 2 (*Kvanta Ophthalmic Res.* 26: 361-367, 1994).

[0024] Other diseases which have potential for treatment with antibodies against TGF β include adult respiratory distress syndrome, cirrhosis of the liver, post myocardial infarction, post angioplasty restenosis, keloid scars and scleroderma. The increase level of expression of TGF β 2 in osteoporosis (Erlenbacher *et al.* *J. Cell Biol.* 132: 195-210, 1996) means that this is a disease potentially treatable by antibodies directed against TGF β 2.

[0025] The use of antibodies against TGF β for the treatment of diseases has been the subject of patent applications for fibrotic disease (WO91/04748); dermal scarring (WO92/17206); macrophage deficiency diseases (PCT/US93/00998); macrophage pathogen infections (PCT/US93/02017); neural scarring (PCT/US93/03068); vascular disorders (PCT/US93/03795); prevention of cataract (WO95/13827). The human antibodies against human TGF β disclosed in this application should be valuable in these conditions.

[0026] It is shown herein that the human antibodies both against human TGF β 1 and against human TGF β 2 can be effective in the treatment of fibrosis in animal models of neural scarring and glomerulonephritis in either single chain Fv and whole antibody format. This is the first disclosure of the effectiveness of antibodies directed only against TGF β 2 as sole treatment in these indications, although some effectiveness of antibodies against TGF β 2 only has been observed in a lung fibrosis model (Giri *et al.* *Thorax* 48: 959-966, 1993 *supra*). The effectiveness of the human antibodies against human TGF β in treatment of fibrotic disease has been determined by measuring a decrease in the accumulation of components of the extracellular matrix, including fibronectin and laminin in animal models.

[0027] The evidence of efficacy of the antibodies against TGF β 2 and TGF β 1 described herein in prevention of neural scarring in the animal model experiment means that these antibodies are likely to be effective in other disease states mediated by TGF β . For comparison, antisera isolated from turkeys directed against TGF β isoforms by Danielpour *et al.* (*Cell Physiol.* 138: 79-86, 1989) have been shown to be effective in the prevention of dermal scarring (Shah *et al.* *J. Cell. Science* 108: 985-1002, 1995), neural scarring (Logan *et al.*, *supra*) and in *in vitro* experiments relating to proliferative retinopathy (Connor *et al.*, *supra*).

TERMINOLOGY

40 Specific binding member

[0028] This describes a member of a pair of molecules which have binding specificity for one another. The members of a specific binding pair may be naturally derived or wholly or partially synthetically produced. One member of the pair of molecules has an area on its surface, or a cavity, which specifically binds to and is therefore complementary to a particular spatial and polar organisation of the other member of the pair of molecules. Thus the members of the pair have the property of binding specifically to each other. Examples of types of specific binding pairs are antigen-antibody, biotin-avidin, hormone-hormone receptor, receptor-ligand, enzyme-substrate. This application is concerned with antigen-antibody type reactions.

50 Antibody

[0029] This describes an immunoglobulin whether natural or partly or wholly synthetically produced. The term also covers any polypeptide or protein having a binding domain which is, or is homologous to, an antibody binding domain. These can be derived from natural sources, or they may be partly or wholly synthetically produced. Examples of antibodies are the immunoglobulin isotypes and their isotypic subclasses; fragments which comprise an antigen binding domain such as Fab, scFv, Fv, dAb, Fd; and diabodies.

[0030] It is possible to take monoclonal and other antibodies and use techniques of recombinant DNA technology to produce other antibodies or chimeric molecules which retain the specificity of the original antibody. Such techniques

may involve introducing DNA encoding the immunoglobulin variable region, or the complementarity determining regions (CDRs), of an antibody to the constant regions, or constant regions plus framework regions, of a different immunoglobulin. See, for instance, EP-A-184187, GB 2188638A or EP-A-239400. A hybridoma or other cell producing an antibody may be subject to genetic mutation or other changes, which may or may not alter the binding specificity of antibodies produced.

[0031] As antibodies can be modified in a number of ways, the term "antibody" should be construed as covering any specific binding member or substance having a binding domain with the required specificity. Thus, this term covers antibody fragments, derivatives, functional equivalents and homologues of antibodies, including any polypeptide comprising an immunoglobulin binding domain, whether natural or wholly or partially synthetic. Chimeric molecules comprising an immunoglobulin binding domain, or equivalent, fused to another polypeptide are therefore included. Cloning and expression of chimeric antibodies are described in EP-A-0120694 and EP-A-0125023.

[0032] It has been shown that fragments of a whole antibody can perform the function of binding antigens. Examples of binding fragments are (i) the Fab fragment consisting of VL, VH, CL and CH1 domains; (ii) the Fd fragment consisting of the VH and CH1 domains; (iii) the Fv fragment consisting of the VL and VH domains of a single antibody; (iv) the dAb fragment (Ward, E.S. et al., Nature 341, 544-546 (1989)) which consists of a VH domain; (v) isolated CDR regions; (vi) F(ab')2 fragments, a bivalent fragment comprising two linked Fab fragments (vii) single chain Fv molecules (scFv), wherein a VH domain and a VL domain are linked by a peptide linker which allows the two domains to associate to form an antigen binding site (Bird et al, Science, 242, 423-426, 1988; Huston et al, PNAS USA, 85, 5879-5883, 1988); (viii) bispecific single chain Fv dimers (PCT/US92/09965) and (ix) "diabodies", multivalent or multispecific fragments constructed by gene fusion (WO94/13804; P. Holliger et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90 6444-6448, 1993).

[0033] Diabodies are multimers of polypeptides, each polypeptide comprising a first domain comprising a binding region of an immunoglobulin light chain and a second domain comprising a binding region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain, the two domains being linked (e.g. by a peptide linker) but unable to associate with each other to form an antigen binding site: antigen binding sites are formed by the association of the first domain of one polypeptide within the multimer with the second domain of another polypeptide within the multimer (WO94/13804).

[0034] Where bispecific antibodies are to be used, these may be conventional bispecific antibodies, which can be manufactured in a variety of ways (Holliger, P. and Winter G. Current Opinion Biotechnol. 4, 446-449 (1993)), e.g prepared chemically or from hybrid hybridomas, or may be any of the bispecific antibody fragments mentioned above. It may be preferable to use scFv dimers or diabodies rather than whole antibodies. Diabodies and scFv can be constructed without an Fc region, using only variable domains, potentially reducing the effects of anti-idiotypic reaction. Other forms of bispecific antibodies include the single chain "Janusins" described in Traunecker et al, Embo Journal, 10, 3655-3659, (1991).

[0035] Bispecific diabodies, as opposed to bispecific whole antibodies, may also be particularly useful because they can be readily constructed and expressed in *E.coli*. Diabodies (and many other polypeptides such as antibody fragments) of appropriate binding specificities can be readily selected using phage display (WO94/13804) from libraries. If one arm of the diabody is to be kept constant, for instance, with a specificity directed against antigen X, then a library can be made where the other arm is varied and an antibody of appropriate specificity selected.

Antigen binding domain

[0036] This describes the part of an antibody which comprises the area which specifically binds to and is complementary to part or all of an antigen. Where an antigen is large, an antibody may only bind to a particular part of the antigen, which part is termed an epitope. An antigen binding domain may be provided by one or more antibody variable domains. Preferably, an antigen binding domain comprises an antibody light chain variable region (VL) and an antibody heavy chain variable region (VH).

Specific

[0037] This may be used to refer to the situation in which one member of a specific binding pair will not show any significant binding to molecules other than its specific binding partner(s). The term is also applicable where e.g. an antigen binding domain is specific for a particular epitope which is carried by a number of antigens, in which case the specific binding member carrying the antigen binding domain will be able to bind to the various antigens carrying the epitope.

Neutralisation

[0038] This refers to the situation in which the binding of a molecule to another molecule results in the abrogation or inhibition of the biological effector function of the another molecule.

Functionally equivalent variant form

[0039] This refers to a molecule (the variant) which although having structural differences to another molecule (the parent) retains some significant homology and also at least some of the biological function of the parent molecule, e.g. the ability to bind a particular antigen or epitope. Variants may be in the form of fragments, derivatives or mutants. A variant, derivative or mutant may be obtained by modification of the parent molecule by the addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids, or by the linkage of another molecule. These changes may be made at the nucleotide or protein level. For example, the encoded polypeptide may be a Fab fragment which is then linked to an Fc tail from another source. Alternatively, a marker such as an enzyme, fluorescein, etc, may be linked.

10 *Comprise*

[0040] This is generally used in the sense of include, that is to say permitting the presence of one or more features or components.

15 [0041] The present invention generally provides a specific binding member comprising an antibody antigen binding domain. More particularly it provides a specific binding member for TGF β , particularly the isoforms TGF β 2, TGF β 1, or TGF β 1 and TGF β 2.

20 [0042] The present invention provides a specific binding member which comprises a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 and which has low cross reactivity with TGF β 3. The cross-reactivity may be as assessed using any or all of the following assays: biosensor (e.g. BIACore™), ELISA and radioreceptor. The present invention provides specific binding member which comprises a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 which binds preferentially to these isoforms compared with TGF β 3.

25 [0043] The TGF β may be human TGF β .

[0044] The specific binding member may be in the form of an antibody fragment such as single chain Fv (scFv). Other types of antibody fragments may also be utilised such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fabc, Facb or a diabody (G. Winter & C. Milstein Nature 349, 293-299, 1991; WO94/13804). The specific binding member may be in the form of a whole antibody. The whole antibody may be in any of the forms of the antibody isotypes eg IgG, IgA, IgE, and IgM and any of the forms of the isotype subclasses eg IgG1 or IgG4.

30 [0045] The specific binding member may also be in the form of an engineered antibody eg bispecific antibody molecules (or fragments such as F(ab')₂) which have one antigen binding arm (ie specific binding domain) against TGF β and another arm against a different specificity. Indeed the specific binding members directed against TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 described herein may be combined in a bispecific diabody format. For example the antibodies 31G9 directed against TGF β 1 and 6H1 directed against TGF β 2 may be combined to give a single dimeric molecule with both specificities.

35 [0046] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by a germ line gene segment or a re-arranged gene segment. The binding domain may comprise part or all of either a VL kappa domain or a VL lambda domain.

[0047] The binding domain may be encoded by an altered or variant form of a germ line gene with one or more nucleotide alterations (addition, deletion, substitution and/or insertion), e.g. about or less than about 25, 20, 15, 10 or 5 alterations, 4, 3, 2 or 1, which may be in one or more frameworks and/or CDR's.

40 [0048] The binding domain may comprise a VH3 gene sequence of one of the following germ lines; the DP49 germ line; the DP53 germ line; the DP50 germ line; the DP46 germ line; or a re-arranged form thereof.

[0049] A preferred VH domain for anti-TGF β 2 specific binding members according to the present invention is that of 6H1 VH, whose sequence is shown in Figure 2(a) (i). 6H1 may be paired with a variety of VL domains, as exemplified herein. Amino acid sequence variants of 6H1 VH may be employed.

45 [0050] The specific binding member may neutralise the *in vitro* and/or *in vivo* effect of TGF β , that is one or more of the isoforms, particularly TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2.

[0051] The specific binding member may be a high affinity antibody. Preferred affinities are discussed elsewhere herein.

50 [0052] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(i) or (ii) or Fig 1(c)(i) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0053] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(i) or (ii) or Fig 1(c)(i) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0054] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(iii) or Fig 1(b) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

55 [0055] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(iii) or Fig 1(b) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0056] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having a variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid, the variant form being one of those as provided by Fig 3.

- [0057] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 2(a)(i) or (ii) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.
- [0058] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 2(a)(i) or (ii) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.
- 5 [0059] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in any of Figs 2(b)(i) to (v) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.
- [0060] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in any of Figs 2(b)(i) to (v) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.
- 10 [0061] The binding domain may be specific for both TGF β 1 and TGF β 2. The binding domain may be specific for both human TGF β 1 and human TGF β 2. The specific binding member may be in the form of scFv.
- [0062] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said amino acid sequence. The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either the nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said nucleotide sequence.
- 15 [0063] In particular, the binding domain may comprise one or more CDR (complementarity determining region) with an amino acid sequence shown in any of the figures. In a preferred embodiment, the binding domain comprises one or more of the CDRs, CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 shown in the Figures, especially any of those shown in Figure 19. In a preferred embodiment, the binding domain comprises a VH CDR3 sequence as shown, especially as shown in Figure 19. Functionally equivalent variant forms of the CDRs are encompassed by the present invention, in particular variants which differ from the CDR sequences shown by addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids and which retain ability to bind the antigen and optionally one or more of the preferred characteristics for specific binding members of the present invention as disclosed herein. The specific binding member may comprise all or part of the framework regions shown flanking and between the CDRs in the Figures, especially Figure 19, or different framework regions including modified versions of those shown.
- 20 [0064] So-called "CDR-grafting" in which one or more CDR sequences of a first antibody is placed within a framework of sequences not of that antibody, e.g. of another antibody is disclosed in EP-B-0239400.
- [0065] The present invention also provides a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF β which polypeptide comprises a substantial part or all of either an amino acid sequence as shown in any of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence. The polypeptide may comprise a substantial part or all of an amino acid sequence which is a functionally equivalent variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those variants as shown in Fig 3.
- 25 [0066] Variable domain amino acid sequence variants of any of the VH and VL domains whose sequences are specifically disclosed herein may be employed in accordance with the present invention, as discussed. Particular variants may include one or more amino acid sequence alterations (addition, deletion, substitution and/or insertion), maybe less than about 20 alterations, less than about 15 alterations, less than about 10 alterations or less than about 5 alterations, 4, 3, 2 or 1. Alterations may be made in one or more framework regions and/or one or more CDR's.
- [0067] A specific binding member according to the invention may be one which competes for binding to TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 with any specific binding member which both binds TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 and comprises part of all of any of the sequences shown in the Figures. Competition between binding members may be assayed easily *in vitro*, for example by tagging a specific reporter molecule to one binding member which can be detected in the presence of other untagged binding member(s), to enable identification of specific binding members which bind the same epitope or an overlapping epitope.
- 30 [0068] Preferred specific binding members for TGF β 1 compete for binding to TGF β 1 with the antibody CS37, discussed in more details elsewhere herein.
- 35 [0069] Preferred specific binding members for TGF β 2 compete for binding to TGF β 2 with the antibody 6B1 discussed in more detail elsewhere herein. They may bind the epitope RVLSL or a peptide comprising the amino acid sequence RVLSL, particularly such a peptide which adopts an α -helical conformation. They may bind the peptide TQHSRV-LSLYNTIN. In testing for this, a peptide with this sequence plus CGG at the N-terminus may be used. Specific binding members according to the present invention may be such that their binding for TGF β 2 is inhibited by a peptide comprising RVSL, such as a peptide with the sequence TQHSRVLSLYNTIN. In testing for this, a peptide with this sequence plus CGG at the N-terminus may be used.
- 40 [0070] TQHSRVLSLYNTIN corresponds to the alpha helix H3 (residues 56-69) of TGF β 2, as discussed elsewhere herein. The equivalent region in TGF β 1 has the sequence TQYSKVLQLYNQHN. Anti-TGF β 1 antibodies which bind this region are of particular interest in the present invention, and are obtainable for example by panning a peptide with this sequence (or with CGG at the N-terminus) against a phage display library. Specific binding members which bind the peptide may be selected by means of their binding, and may be neutralising for TGF β 1 activity. Binding of such specific binding members to TGF β 1 may be inhibited by the peptide TQYSKVLQLYNQHN (optionally with CGG at the N-terminus).

[0071] A specific binding member according to the present invention which is specific for TGF β 2 may show no or substantially no binding for the latent form of TGF β 2, i.e. be specific for the active form of TGF β 2. 6B1 is shown in Example 6 to have this property.

[0072] 6B1 is particularly suitable for therapeutic use in the treatment of fibrotic disorders because it has the following advantageous properties. 6B1 binds to TGF β 2 with a dissociation constant of 2.3nM in the single chain form and 0.89nM for the whole antibody form, 6B1 IgG4 (Example 13). The antibody 6B1 IgG4 neutralises the biological activity of TGF β 2 in an antiproliferation assay (IC_{50} 2nM; examples 7 and 10) and in a radioreceptor assay (IC_{50} less than 1nM; Table 6). The antibody binds to the peptide TQHSRVLSTYNTIN (TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉) from the alpha helix H3 of TGF β 2 and recognises the corresponding peptide from TGF β 1 more weakly. 6B1 recognises the active but not the latent form of TGF β 2 (Example 6), recognises TGF β 2 in mammalian tissues by ICC and does not bind non-specifically to other human tissues (Example 12). The antibody preferentially binds to TGF β 2 as compared to TGF β 3, the cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 being 9% as determined by the ratio of the dissociation constants.

[0073] The other antibodies described in this application which contain the 6H1 VH domain, 6H1 and 6A5 have similar properties. The dissociation constants were determined to be 2nM for 6B1 IgG4 (Example 2) and 0.7nM for 6A5 single chain Fv (Table 1). 6H1 IgG4 neutralises the biological activity of TGF β 2 with IC_{50} values of 12 to 15nM (Examples 7 and 10). 6A5 and 6H1 inhibit receptor binding of TGF β 2 in a radioreceptor assay with IC_{50} values of about 1nM in the single chain Fv format and 10nM or below in the whole antibody, IgG4 format. Both 6H1 IgG4 and 6A5 scFv were shown to be effective in the prevention of neural scarring (Example 5).

[0074] Therefore for the first human antibodies directed against TGF β 2 are provided which have suitable properties for treatment of diseases characterized by the deleterious presence of TGF β 2. Such antibodies preferably neutralize TGF β 2 and preferably have a dissociation constant for TGF β 2 of less than about 100nM, more preferably about 10nM, more preferably below about 5nM. The antibodies preferentially bind to TGF β 2 as compared to TGF β 3, preferably have less than 20% cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 (as measured by the ratio of the dissociation constants) and preferably have less than about 10% cross-reactivity. The antibody preferably recognizes the active but not the latent form of TGF β 2.

[0075] For antibodies against TGF β 1, the properties desired for an antibody to be effective in treatment of fibrotic disease are similar. Such antibodies preferably neutralize TGF β 1 and have a dissociation constant for TGF β 1 of less than about 100nM, more preferably below about 10nM, more preferably below about 5nM. The antibodies preferentially bind to TGF β 1 as compared to TGF β 3, preferably have less than about 20% cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 (as measured by the ratio of the dissociation constants) and more preferably have less than about 10% cross-reactivity. The antibody preferably recognizes the active but not the latent form of TGF β 1. The antibody 31G9 has a dissociation constant of 12nM (Table 5). The antibodies CS37 scFv and 27C1/10A6 IgG4 show IC_{50} values in a radioreceptor assay of 8nM and 9nM respectively, indicating a dissociation constant in the low nanomolar range. 27C1/10A6 IgG4 was shown to be effective in a neural scarring model. Cross-reactivity of antibodies of the 1B2 lineage with TGF β 3 is very low (Example 9).

[0076] In addition to an antibody sequence, the specific binding member may comprise other amino acids, e.g. forming a peptide or polypeptide, or to impart to the molecule another functional characteristic in addition to ability to bind antigen. For example, the specific binding member may comprise a label, an enzyme or a fragment thereof and so on.

[0077] The present invention also provides a polynucleotide which codes for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF β which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a nucleotide sequence which codes for either an amino acid sequence as shown in any one of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF β which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a nucleotide sequence which codes for an amino acid sequence which is a functionally equivalent variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those as shown in Fig 3. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF β which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a either a nucleotide sequence as shown in any of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said nucleotide sequence. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF β which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all a nucleotide sequence which codes for a variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those as shown in Fig 3.

[0078] The present invention also provides constructs in the form of plasmids, vectors, transcription or expression cassettes which comprise least one polynucleotide as above.

[0079] The present invention also provides a recombinant host cell which comprises one or more constructs as above.

[0080] A specific binding member according to the present invention may be made by expression from encoding nucleic acid. Nucleic acid encoding any specific binding member as provided itself forms an aspect of the present invention, as does a method of production of the specific binding member which method comprises expression from encoding nucleic acid therefor. Expression may conveniently be achieved by culturing under appropriate conditions recombinant host cells containing the nucleic acid. Following production by expression a specific binding member may be isolated and/or purified using any suitable technique, then used as appropriate.

- [0081] Specific binding members and encoding nucleic acid molecules and vectors according to the present invention may be provided isolated and/or purified, e.g. from their natural environment, in substantially pure or homogeneous form, or, in the case of nucleic acid, free or substantially free of nucleic acid or genes origin other than the sequence encoding a polypeptide with the required function. Nucleic acid according to the present invention may comprise DNA or RNA and may be wholly or partially synthetic. The term "isolate" encompasses all these possibilities.
- [0082] The nucleic acid may encode any of the amino acid sequences shown in any of the Figures, or any functionally equivalent form. The nucleotide sequences employed may be any of those shown in any of the Figures, or may be a variant, allele or derivative thereof. Changes may be made at the nucleotide level by addition, substitution, deletion or insertion of one or more nucleotides, which changes may or may not be reflected at the amino acid level, dependent on the degeneracy of the genetic code.
- [0083] Systems for cloning and expression of a polypeptide in a variety of different host cells are well known. Suitable host cells include bacteria, mammalian cells, yeast and baculovirus systems. Mammalian cell lines available in the art for expression of a heterologous polypeptide include Chinese hamster ovary cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney cells and many others. A common, preferred bacterial host is *E. coli*.
- [0084] The expression of antibodies and antibody fragments in prokaryotic cells such as *E. coli* is well established in the art. For a review, see for example Plückthun, A. Bio/Technology 9: 545-551 (1991). Expression in eukaryotic cells in culture is also available to those skilled in the art as an option for production of a specific binding member, see for recent reviews, for example Reff, M.E. (1993) Curr. Opinion Biotech. 4: 573-576; Trill J.J. et al. (1995) Curr. Opinion Biotech 6: 553-560.
- [0085] Suitable vectors can be chosen or constructed, containing appropriate regulatory sequences, including promoter sequences, terminator sequences, polyadenylation sequences, enhancer sequences, marker genes and other sequences as appropriate. Vectors may be plasmids, viral e.g. phage, or phagemid, as appropriate. For further details see, for example, *Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual*: 2nd edition, Sambrook et al., 1989, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. Many known techniques and protocols for manipulation of nucleic acid, for example in preparation of nucleic acid constructs, mutagenesis, sequencing, introduction of DNA into cells and gene expression, and analysis of proteins, are described in detail in *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Second Edition, Ausubel et al. eds., John Wiley & Sons, 1992. The disclosures of Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al. are incorporated herein by reference.
- [0086] Thus, a further aspect of the present invention provides a host cell containing nucleic acid as disclosed herein. A still further aspect provides a method comprising introducing such nucleic acid into a host cell. The introduction may employ any available technique. For eukaryotic cells, suitable techniques may include calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-Dextran, electroporation, liposome-mediated transfection and transduction using retrovirus or other virus, e.g. vaccinia or, for insect cells, baculovirus. For bacterial cells, suitable techniques may include calcium chloride transformation, electroporation and transfection using bacteriophage.
- [0087] The introduction may be followed by causing or allowing expression from the nucleic acid, e.g. by culturing host cells under conditions for expression of the gene.
- [0088] In one embodiment, the nucleic acid of the invention is integrated into the genome (e.g. chromosome) of the host cell. Integration may be promoted by inclusion of sequences which promote recombination with the genome, in accordance with standard techniques.
- [0089] The present invention also provides a method which comprises using a construct as stated above in an expression system in order to express a specific binding member or polypeptide as above.
- [0090] Following production of a specific binding member it may be used for example in any of the manners disclosed herein, such as in the formulation of a composition, pharmaceutical or a diagnostic product, such as a kit comprising in addition to the specific binding member one or more reagents for determining binding of the member to cells, as discussed. A composition may comprise at least one component in addition to the specific binding member.
- [0091] The present invention also provides pharmaceuticals which comprise a specific binding member as above, optionally with one or more excipients.
- [0092] The present invention also provides the use of a specific binding member as above in the preparation of a medicament to treat a condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGF β . The condition may be a fibrotic condition characterized by an accumulation in a tissue of components of the extracellular matrix. The components of the extracellular matrix may be fibronectin or laminin.
- [0093] The condition may be selected from the group consisting of: glomerulonephritis, neural scarring, dermal scarring, ocular scarring, lung fibrosis, arterial injury, proliferative retinopathy, retinal detachment, adult respiratory distress syndrome, liver cirrhosis, post myocardial infarction, post angioplasty restenosis, keloid scarring, scleroderma, vascular disorders, cataract, glaucoma, proliferative retinopathy.
- [0094] The condition may be neural scarring or glomerulonephritis.
- [0095] The present invention also provides the use of a specific binding member as above, in the preparation of a medicament to treat an immune/inflammatory disease condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the effects of TGF β . Illustrative conditions are rheumatoid arthritis, macrophage deficiency disease and macrophage pathogen infection.

tion.

[0096] The present invention also provides a method which comprises administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a specific binding member as above in order to treat a condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGF β . Fibrotic conditions are listed above.

[0097] The present invention also provides a method which comprises administering to a patient a prophylactically effective amount of a specific binding member as above in order to prevent a condition in which it is advantageous to prevent the fibrosis promoting effects of TGF β . Fibrotic conditions are listed above.

[0098] The present invention also provides methods which comprise administering to patients prophylactically and/or therapeutically effective amounts of a specific binding member as above in order to prevent or treat an immune/inflammatory disease condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the effects of TGF β . Illustrative conditions are stated above.

[0099] Thus, various aspects of the invention provide methods of treatment comprising administration of a specific binding member as provided, pharmaceutical compositions comprising such a specific binding member, and use of such a specific binding member in the manufacture of a medicament for administration, for example in a method of making a medicament or pharmaceutical composition comprising formulating the specific binding member with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0100] In accordance with the present invention, compositions provided may be administered to individuals, which may be any mammal, particularly rodent, e.g. mouse, horse, pig, sheep, goat, cattle, dog, cat or human. Administration is preferably in a "therapeutically effective amount", this being sufficient to show benefit to a patient. Such benefit may be at least amelioration of at least one symptom. The actual amount administered, and rate and time-course of administration, will depend on the nature and severity of what is being treated. Prescription of treatment, eg decisions on dosage etc, is within the responsibility of general practitioners and other medical doctors. Appropriate doses of antibody are well known in the art; see Ledermann J.A. et al. (1991) Int J. Cancer 47: 659-664; Bagshawe K.D. et al. (1991) Antibody, Immunoconjugates and Radiopharmaceuticals 4: 915-922.

[0101] A composition may be administered alone or in combination with other treatments, either simultaneously or sequentially dependent upon the condition to be treated.

[0102] Pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention, and for use in accordance with the present invention, may comprise, in addition to active ingredient, a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, buffer, stabilizer or other materials well known to those skilled in the art. Such materials should be non-toxic and should not interfere with the efficacy of the active ingredient. The precise nature of the carrier or other material will depend on the route of administration, which may be oral, or by injection, e.g. intravenous.

[0103] Pharmaceutical compositions for oral administration may be in tablet, capsule, powder or liquid form. A tablet may comprise a solid carrier such as gelatin or an adjuvant. Liquid pharmaceutical compositions generally comprise a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, animal or vegetable oils, mineral oil or synthetic oil. Physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solution or glycols such as ethylene glycol, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol may be included.

[0104] For intravenous, injection, or injection at the site of affliction, the active ingredient will be in the form of a parenterally acceptable aqueous solution which is pyrogen-free and has suitable pH, isotonicity and stability. Those of relevant skill in the art are well able to prepare suitable solutions using, for example, isotonic vehicles such as Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Lactated Ringer's Injection. Preservatives, stabilisers, buffers, antioxidants and/or other additives may be included, as required.

[0105] Further aspects of the invention and embodiments will be apparent to those skilled in the art. In order that the present invention is fully understood, the following examples are provided by way of exemplification only and not by way of limitation.

[0106] Reference is made to the following figures.

Figure 1 shows the DNA and protein sequences of antibodies specific for TGF β 1. Figure 1(a) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody variable domains of antibodies to TGF β 1 isolated directly from repertoires: Figure 1(a)(i)-1B2 VH (also known as 7A3 VH); Figure 1(a) (ii) - 31G9 VH; Figure 1(a) (iii) - 31G9 VL. Figure 1 (b) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody light chain variable domains of antibodies to TGF β 1 isolated by chain shuffling: Figure 1(b) (i) - 7A3 VL; Figure 1(b) (ii) - 10A6 VL. Figure 1(c) (i) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences for 27C1 VH, from an antibody to TGF β 1 isolated from a CDR3 spiking experiment.

Figure 2 shows the DNA and protein sequences of antibodies specific for TGF β 2. Figure 2(a) shows amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences for variable domains of antibodies to TGF β 2 isolated directly from repertoires: Figure 2(a) (i) - 2A-H11 VH (also known as 6H1 VH); Figure 2(a) (ii) - 2A-A9 VH (also known as 11E6 VH). Figure 2(b) shows amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody variable domains of antibodies specific for TGF β 2 isolated following chain shuffling: Figure 2(b) (i) - 6H1 VL; Figure 2(b) (ii) - 6A5 VL; Figure 2(b)

(iii) - 6B1 VL; Figure 2(b) (iv) 11E6 VL; (v) Figure 2(b) (v) - 14F12 VL.

Figure 3 shows the protein sequences of VH CDR3 of clones derived from 1B2 by 'spiking' mutagenesis. Differences from 1B2 VH CDR3 are in bold.

Figure 4 shows the DNA and protein sequence of the VH and VL domains of VT37, cross-reactive between TGF β 1 and TGF β 2.

Figure 5 shows the DNA sequence and encoded amino acid sequence in the region of the heavy chain VH leader from the vector vh cassette2. Restriction enzymes HindIII, SfiI, PstI, BstEII, BamHI and EcoRI cut at the points indicated.

Figure 6 shows a map of the vector pG4D100 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-HindIII-PacI-BamHI-(XbaI)-(PmlI)-(NheI)-Ascl-(BssHII)-Xhol-PmeI-BsiWI-3'. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 7 shows the DNA sequence, including intron, and encoded amino acid sequence in the region of the light chain VL leader for the vector vc cassette1 (vc cassette CAT1). Restriction enzymes HindIII, ApaLI, SacI, Xhol and BamHI cut at the sites indicated (ApaLI within the leader).

Figure 8 shows a map of the vector pLN10 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-HindIII-(SphI)-(PstI)-SalI-XbaI-BamHI-3' (1224-1259). Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 9 shows a map of the vector pKN100 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-MluI-(AvaI)-HindIII-(SphI)-(PstI)-SalI-XbaI-BamHI-3'. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 10 shows the % neutralization of TGF β 2 activity by single chain Fv antibodies in an assay using proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 at different nM concentrations of scFv.

Figure 11 shows the neutralization of TGF β 2 activity by whole IgG4 antibodies in an assay using proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 at different nM concentrations of antibody.

Figure 12 shows the effect of treatment of animals with antibodies on neural scarring as measured by the deposition of (Figure 12(a)) fibronectin and (Figure 12(b)) laminin detected using integrated fluorescence intensity. The graphs show scatter plots of individual animal data points. The bar graph shows the mean integrated fluorescence intensity of the group.

Figure 13 shows the results of an ELISA to measure the cross-reactivity of the antibodies 6B1 IgG4 and 6A5 IgG4 with TGF β isoforms and non-specific antigens. Figure 13(a) shows cross-reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 to a panel of non-specific antigens and TGF β 's, plotting OD405nm for each antigen: 1 - interleukin 1; 2 - human lymphotoxin (TNF β); 3 - human insulin; 4 - human serum albumin; 5 - ssDNA; 6 - oxazolone-bovine serum albumin; 7 - keyhole limpet haemocyanin; 8 - chicken egg white trypsin inhibitor; 9 - chymotrypsinogen; 10 - cytochrome C; 11 - GADPH; 12 - ovalbumin; 13 - hen egg lysozyme; 14 - bovine serum albumin; 15 - TNF α ; 16 - TGF β 1; 17 - TGF β 2; 18 - TGF β 3; 19 - PBS only. Figure 13(b) shows the OD405nm for the antibody 6A5 IgG4 against the same panel of antigens. For both Figure 13(a) and Figure 13(b), antigens 1 to 15 were used for coating the plate at a concentration of 10 μ g/ml in PBS. The TGFbetas were coated at 0.2 μ g/ml in PBS. Coating was performed at 4°C overnight. 100 μ g of each antigen was used per well and duplicates of each antigen for each IgG to be tested. IgG samples were incubated with the coated antigens at 37°C for 2 hours after blocking with 2% marvel-PBS. The labelled second antibody was a mouse anti-human Fc1 alkaline phosphatase conjugated and the substrate used to detect bound second antibody was PNPP at 1mg/ml with the absorbance read at 405nm.

Figure 14 shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequence for the VL domain of the TGF β 1-specific antibody CS37.

Figure 15 shows data from an ELISA detecting binding of 6B1 IgG4 to BSA conjugated with either peptide TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ or peptide TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ coated on to an ELISA plate. 6B1 IgG4 was incubated at various concentrations in μ g/ml and the absorbance at 405nm measured after addition of the detection agents. OD405nm results are plotted at the various concentrations for BSA-TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ ("Beta2 peptide" - diamonds) and BSA-TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ ("Beta1 peptide" - squares).

Figure 16 shows % neutralization of TGF- β 2 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 17 shows % neutralization of TGF- β 1 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 18 shows % neutralisation of TGF- β 3 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 19 shows amino acid and encoding DNA sequences of regions of antibodies directed against TGF β 2 showing CDR sequences in italics: Figure 19(i) 2A-H11 VH (also known as 6H1 VH); Figure 19(ii) 6B1 VL; Figure 19(iii) 6A5 VL and Figure 19(iv) 6H1 VL.

Figure 20 shows the vector p6H1 VH-gamma4 (7263 bp). The gene encoding 6H1 VH is inserted as a HindIII-ApaI restriction fragment.

Figure 21 shows the vector p6B1 lambda (10151 bp). The gene encoding 6B1 VL is inserted as an EcoRI-BstBI restriction fragment.

Figure 22 shows the vector p6B1 gamma4gs (14176 bp). The genes encoding the heavy and light chains of 6B1 IgG4 are combined in a single vector.

Figure 23 shows the results of competition ELISA experiments described in Example 6. Following overnight incubation with TGF β 2, plates were treated with the following solutions 1-4 (number corresponding to those in Figure): 1 - 400 μ l Hams F12/DMEM (reagent blank), 2 - 400 μ l Hams F12/DMEM plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (positive control), 3 - 400 μ l PC3 untreated conditioned media plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (latent TGF β 2 sample), 4 - 400 μ l PC3 acid activated conditioned media plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (active TGF β 2 sample).

[0107] All documents mentioned herein are incorporated by reference.

List of Examples

[0108]

Example 1 - Isolation of antibodies specific for TGF β 1, antibodies specific for TGF β 2 and antibodies specific for TGF β 1 and TGF β 2.

Example 2 - Construction of cell lines expressing whole antibodies.

Example 3 - Neutralisation of TGF β activity by antibodies assessed using *in vitro* assays.

Example 4 - Inhibition by antibodies of TGF β binding to receptors.

Example 5 - Prevention of neural scarring using antibodies against TGF β .

Example 6 - Determination of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to Active or Latent Form of TGF β 2.

Example 7 - Neutralisation by antibodies directed against TGF β 2 of the inhibitory effect of TGF β isoforms on cells proliferation.

Example 8 - Inhibition by antibodies directed against TGF β 2 of binding of other TGF β isoforms to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay.

Example 9 - Assessment of TGF β 1 antibodies for potential therapeutic use.

Example 10 - Construction of a high expressing cell line for 6B1 IgG4 using the glutamine synthase selection system and assessment in a neutralisation assay.

Example 11 - Determination of the epitope on TGF β 2 for the antibody 6B1 using a peptide phage display library.

Example 12 - Determination of the binding of 6B1 IgG4 to tissues by immunocytochemistry (ICC).

Example 13 - Determination of the kinetic parameters of 6B1 IgG4 and single chain Fv for binding to TGF β 2.

Example 14 - Binding of a Peptide Corresponding to Residues 56 to 69 of TGF β 2 to 6B1 IgG4.

EXAMPLE 1

Isolation and Characterisation of Antibodies Binding to TGF β 1 and TGF β 2

1 Identification and Characterisation of Antibodies to Human TGF β -1 by Selection of Naive and Synthetic Phage Antibody Repertoires

Antibody repertoires

[0109] The following antibody repertoires were used:

1. Peripheral blood lymphocyte (PBL) library derived from unimmunized human (Marks, J. D., Hoogenboom, H. R. Bonnert, T. P., McCafferty, J., Griffiths, A. D. & Winter, G. (1991) J. Mol. Biol. 222, 581-597)

2. Synthetic library (Nissim, A., Hoogenboom, H. R., Tomlinson, I. M., Flynn, G., Midgley, C., Lane, D. and Winter, G. (1994) EMBO J. 13, 692-698) derived from cloned human germline VH genes and synthetic CDR3s with a fixed light chain

3. Tonsil library derived from the tonsils of unimmunised humans. Tonsil B cells were isolated from freshly removed (processed within 2 hours) whole tonsils provided by Addenbrookes Hospital, Hills Road, Cambridge, U.K. Each tonsil was processed as follows. Tonsils were placed in a petri dish containing 5ml of PBS and macerated with a scalpel blade to release the cells. The suspension was transferred to a fresh tube and large debris allowed to sediment under gravity for 5 minutes. The cell suspension was then overlaid onto 10mls of Lymphoprep in a 50 ml polypropylene tube (Falcon) and centrifuged at 1000xg 20 minutes at room temperature (no brake) and cells at the interface harvested with a glass pipette. These were diluted to a final volume of 50 ml in RPMI medium at 37° C

and centrifuged at 500xg for 15 minutes at room temperature. The supernatant was aspirated and the the cells washed another two times with RPMI.

Polyadenylated RNA was prepared from pelleted cells using the "Quickprep™ mRNA Kit" (Pharmacia Biotech, Milton Keynes, U.K.). The entire output of cells from one tonsil (ca. 1×10^6 cells) was processed using one Oligo(dT)-Cellulose Spun column and processed exactly as described in the accompanying protocol. mRNA was ethanol precipitated as described and resuspended in 40ml RNase free water.

The cDNA synthesis reaction was set up using the "First-Strand cDNA Synthesis Kit (Pharmacia Biotech, Milton Keynes, U.K.) as follows:

RNA	20 µl (heated to 67°C 10 minutes before use)
1st strand buffer	.11 µl
DTT solution	1 µl
pd(N) ₆ primer	1 µl

After gentle mixing, the reaction was incubated at 37°C for 1 hour.

Human VH genes were amplified from tonsil cDNA using the nine family-based back primers (VH 1b/7a -6a back *Sfi* I, which introduce a *Sfi* I site at the 5'-end, Table 1) together with an equimolar mixture of the four JH forward primers (JH 1-2, 3, 4-5, 6, for; Marks et al., 1991 supra). Thus, nine primary PCR amplifications were performed. Each reaction mixture (50 µl) comprised 2 µl cDNA template, 25 pmol back primer, 25 pmol forward primers, 250 µM dNTPs, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCL pH 8.3 and 2.5 u of Taq polymerase (Boehringer). The reaction mixture was overlaid with mineral (paraffin) oil and was cycled 30 times (94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min) using a Techne thermal cycler. The products were purified on a 1% (w/v) agarose gel, isolated from the gel using "Geneclean" (Bio 101 Inc.) and resuspended in 15 µl of water. The amplified VH genes were recombined with human VL genes derived from PBLs (Marks et al., 1991 supra) together with the (Gly₄. Ser)₃ linker (Huston, J.S., et al. 1988 Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 85: 5879-83) by PCR assembly (Marks et al, 1991 supra). The VH-linker-VL antibody constructs were cloned into the *Sfi*I and *Not*I sites of the phagemid vector, pCANTAB6 (McCafferty, J., et al. 1994 Appl. Biochem. Biotech. 47: 157 - 173) to give a library of 6×10^7 clones.

4. Large single chain Fv library derived from lymphoid tissues including tonsil, bone marrow and peripheral blood lymphocytes.

Polyadenylated RNA was prepared from the B-cells of various lymphoid tissues of 43 non-immunised donors using the "Quickprep mRNA Kit" (Pharmacia). First-strand cDNA was synthesized from mRNA using a "First-strand cDNA synthesis" kit (Pharmacia) using random hexamers to prime synthesis. V-genes were amplified using family-specific primers for VH, V_k and V_λ genes as previously described (Marks et al., supra) and subsequently recombined together with the (Gly₄. Ser)₃ scFv linker by PCR assembly. The VH-linker-VL antibody constructs were cloned into the *Sfi* I and *Not* I sites of the phagemid vector, pCANTAB 6. Ligation, electroporation and plating out of the cells was as described previously (Marks et al, 1991 supra). The library was made ca. 1000x larger than that described previously by bulking up the amounts of vector and insert used and by performing multiple electroporations. This generated a scFv repertoire that was calculated to have ca. 1.3×10^{10} individual recombinants which by *Bst* NI fingerprinting were shown to be extremely diverse.

a. Induction of phage antibody libraries

[0110] The four different phage antibody repertoires above were selected for antibodies to TGFβ-1. The VH synthetic (Nissim et al., 1994 supra), tonsil, 'large' scFv and PBL (Marks et al., 1991 supra) repertoires were each treated as follows in order to rescue phagemid particles. 500 ml prewarmed (37 °C) 2YTAK (2YT media supplemented with 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 2 % glucose) in a 2 l conical flask was inoculated with approximately 3×10^{10} cells from a glycerol stock (-70 °C) culture of the appropriate library. The culture was grown at 37 °C with good aeration until the OD_{600nm} reached 0.7 (approximately 2 hours). M13K07 helper phage (Stratagene) was added to the culture to a multiplicity of infection (moi) of approximately 10 (assuming that an OD_{600nm} of 1 is equivalent to 5×10^8 cells per ml of culture). The culture was incubated stationary at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by 45 minutes with light aeration (200 rpm) at the same temperature. The culture was centrifuged and the supernatant drained from the cell pellet. The cells were resuspended in 500 ml 2YTAK (2YT media supplemented with 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 50 µg/ml kanamycin), and the culture incubated overnight at 30 °C with good aeration (300 rpm). Phage particles were purified and concentrated by three polyethylene glycol (PEG) precipitations (Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E.F., & Maniatis, T. (1990). Molecular Cloning - A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbour, New York) and resuspended in PBS to 10^{12} transducing units (tu)/ml (ampicillin resistant clones).

b. Panning of phage antibody library on TGF β -1

- [0111] Phage induced from the four repertoires were each separately panned on TGF β -1. A 75mm x 12mm immuno tube (Nunc; Maxisorp) was coated with 2 ml of recombinant human TGF β -1 (0.5ug/ml, Genzyme) in PBS overnight at 4 °C. After washing 3 times with PBS, the tube was filled with 3%MPBS (3 % 'Marvel' skimmed milk powder, 1x PBS) and incubated for 2 hours at 37 °C for blocking. The wash was repeated, phagemid particles (10^{13} tu) in 2 ml of 3% MPBS were added and the tube incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 hour. The tube was washed 20 times with PBST(0.1%), then 20 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted from the tube by adding 2 ml of 100mM-triethylamine, and incubating the tube stationary at room temperature for 10 minutes. The eluted material was immediately neutralised by pipetting into a tube containing 1 ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4). Phage were stored at 4 °C. 1.5 ml of the eluted phage were used to infect 20 ml of logarithmically growing E. coli TG1 (Gibson, T.J. (1984). PhD thesis. University of Cambridge, UK.). Infected cells were grown for 1 hour at 37 °C with light aeration in 2YT broth, and then plated on 2YTAG medium in 243mm x 243mm dishes (Nunc). Plates were incubated overnight at 30 °C. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml of 2YT broth and 15 % (v/v) glycerol added for storage at -70 °C.
- [0112] Glycerol stock cultures from the first round of panning of each of the four repertoires on TGF β -1 were each rescued using helper phage to derive phagemid particles for the second round of panning. 250 μ l of glycerol stock was used to inoculate 50 ml 2YTAG broth, and incubated in a 250 mL conical flask at 37 °C with good aeration until the OD_{600nm} reached 0.7 (approximately 2 hours). M13K07 helper phage (moi=10) was added to the culture which was then incubated stationary at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by 45 minutes with light aeration (200 rpm) at the same temperature. The culture was centrifuged and the supernatant drained from the cell pellet. The cells were resuspended in 50 ml prewarmed 2YTAK, and the culture incubated overnight at 30 °C with good aeration. Phage particles were purified and concentrated by PEG precipitation (Sambrook et al., 1990 supra) and resuspended in PBS to 1013 tu/ml.
- [0113] Phage induced from the first round of panning of each of the three repertoires, was selected a second time essentially as described above except that the panning tube was coated with only 1 ml of TGF β -1 (0.5ug/ml, Genzyme), and the volume of phage added to the tube similarly reduced. After extensive washing, bound phage were eluted from the tube using 1 ml of 100 mM-triethylamine, and neutralized by the addition of 0.5 ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4) as earlier described. The process of phage growth and panning was repeated over a third and a fourth round of selection.

c. Growth of single selected clones for immunoassay

- [0114] Individual colonies from the third and fourth round selections were used to inoculate 100 μ l 2YTAG into individual wells of 96 well tissue culture plates (Corning). Plates were incubated at 30 °C overnight with moderate shaking (200 rpm). Glycerol to 15 % was added to each well and these master plates stored at -70 °C until ready for analysis.

d. ELISA to identify anti-TGF β -1 scFv

- [0115] Clones specific for TGF β -1 were identified by ELISA, using scFv displayed on phage or soluble scFv.

i. Phage ELISA

- [0116] Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate fresh 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100 μ l 2YTAG per well. These plates were incubated at 37 °C for 6-8 hours or until the cells in the wells were growing logarithmically (OD₆₀₀ 0.2-1.0). M13K07 was added to each well to an moi of 10 and incubated stationary for 15 min then 45 min with gentle shaking (100 rpm), both at 37 °C. The plates were centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant eluted. Each cell pellet was resuspended in 100 μ l 2YTAK and incubated at 30 °C overnight.
- [0117] Each plate was centrifuged at 2000 rpm and the 100 μ l supernatant from each well recovered and blocked in 20 μ l 18%MPBS (18 % skimmed milk powder, 6 x PBS), stationary at room temperature for 1 hour. Meanwhile, flexible microtitre plates which had been blocked overnight stationary at 4 °C with either 50 μ l 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1 in PBS or 50 μ l PBS alone (giving an uncoated control plate), were washed 3 times in PBS and blocked for 2 h stationary at 37 °C in 3MPBS. These plates were then washed three times with PBS and 50 μ l preblocked phage added to each well of both the TGF β -1-coated or uncoated plate. The plates were incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h after which the phage were poured off. The plates were washed by incubating for 2 min in PBST three times followed by incubating for 2min in PBS three times, all at room temperature.
- [0118] To each well of both the TGF β -1-coated and the uncoated plate, 50 μ l of a 1 in 10,000 dilution of sheep anti-fd antibody (Pharmacia) in 3MPBS was added and the plates incubated at 37 °C stationary for 1 h. Each plate was washed as described above and 50 μ l of a 1 in 5,000 dilution donkey anti-sheep alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Sigma) in 3MPBS added and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h. Plates were washed as described as above followed by two rinses in 0.9% NaCl. Alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate

pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). The absorbance signal generated by each clone was assessed by measuring the optical density at either 405 nm (pNPP) or 492 nm (Ampak) using a microtitre plate reader. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGF β -1-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate.

5

ii. Soluble ELISA

[0119] Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate fresh 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100 μ l 2YTAG per well. These plates were incubated at 30 °C for 8 hours then centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant eluted. Each cell pellet was resuspended in 100 μ l 2YTA (2YT media supplemented with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin) containing 10 mM IPTG (isopropyl-B-D-thiogalactopyranoside) and incubated at 30 °C overnight.

10

[0120] Each plate was centrifuged at 2000 rpm and the 100 μ l supernatant from each well recovered and blocked in 20 μ l 18% M6PBS stationary at room temperature for 1 hour. Meanwhile, flexible microtitre plates which had been blocked overnight stationary at 4 °C with either 50 μ l 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1 in PBS or 50 μ l PBS alone, were washed 3 times in PBS and blocked for 2 h stationary at 37 °C in 3% MPBS. These plates were then washed three times with PBS and 50 μ l preblocked soluble scFv added to each well of both the TGF β -1-coated or uncoated plate. The plates were incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h after which the scFv solutions were poured off. The plates were washed by incubating for 2 min in PBST (PBS containing 1% Tween) three times followed by incubating for 2 min in PBS three times, all at room temperature.

15

[0121] To each well of both the TGF β -1-coated and the uncoated plate, 50 μ l of a 1 in 200 dilution of the anti-myc tag murine antibody 9E10 (Munro, S. & Pelham, H.R.B. (1986) Cell 46, 291-300) in 3MPBS was added and the plates incubated at 37 °C stationary for 1 h. Each plate was washed as described above and 50 μ l of a 1 in 5,000 dilution goat anti-mouse alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Pierce) in 3MPBS added and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h. Plates were washed as described above followed by two rinses in 0.9% NaCl. Alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). The absorbance signal generated by each clone was assessed by measuring the optical density at either 405 nm (pNPP) or 492 nm (Ampak) using a microtitre plate reader. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGF β -1-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate.

20

25

iii. Specificity ELISA

[0122] Clones identified as binding TGF β -1 rather than uncoated wells, as described above, were further analysed for fine specificity. Specificity ELISA's were carried out using scFv either displayed on phage or in solution as described above, except that 5 ml of media in 50 ml Falcon tubes were inoculated with each clone and grown to generate the phage or soluble scFv used in the ELISA. Microtitre plate wells were coated with 50 μ l of either 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1, 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -2, 10 μ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). After preblocking both the phage (or soluble scFv) and the microtitre plates, 50 μ l blocked phage (or soluble scFv) from each clone was added to a well coated with either TGF β -1, TGF β -2, BSA or an uncoated well. As above, alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). Clones were considered to be specific for TGF β -1 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF β -1 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGF β -2, BSA or an uncoated well.

30

iv. Specificity determination by BIACore™

35

40

[0123] The antibodies were also shown to be specific for TGF β 1 compared to TGF β 2 (obtained from R&D Systems Abingdon) by relative binding to the BIACore™ sensor chips coated with the appropriate antigen. TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 were immobilised by amine coupling to Biosensor CM5 sensorchips (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturers instructions. Single chain Fv fragments (35 μ l; purified by immobilized metal affinity chromatography as described in example 4) were injected over the immobilized antigen at a flow rate of 5 μ l/min. The amount of TGF β bound was assessed as the total increase in resonance units (RUs) over this period. For 31G9 scFv an increase of 1059RUs was found with a TGF β 1 chip and 72 RUs was found with a TGF β 2 chip. Thus binding is much stronger to TGF β 1 than TGF β 2.

45

e. Sequencing of TGF β 1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

50

[0124] The nucleotide sequence of the TGF β -1 specific antibodies was determined by first using vector-specific primers to amplify the inserted DNA from each clone. Cells from an individual colony on a 2YTAG agar plate were used as the template for a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification of the inserted DNA using the primers pUC19reverse

and fdtetseq (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR products were purified using a PCR Clean-up Kit (Promega) in to a final volume of 50 µl H2O. Between 2 and 5 µl of each insert preparation was used as the template for sequencing using the Taq Dye-terminator cycle sequencing system (Applied Biosystems). The primers mycseq10 and PCR-L-Link were used to sequence the light chain of each clone and PCR-H-Link and pUC19reverse to sequence the heavy chain (Table 1)

f. Sequence and Source of the Initial TGFβ-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0125] Four different TGFβ-1 specific antibodies were isolated from the selections using the four libraries described above. Each clone name, its origin and its heavy and light chain germline is given below. The complete sequence of the VH domain genes of clones 1-B2 and 31-G9 are given in Figure 1(a) together with the VL domain gene from scFv 31-G9.

CLONE	LIBRARY SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
1-B2	PBL	VH3 DP49	VKappa
1A-E5	Synthetic VH	VH3 DP53	VLambda
1A-H6	Tonsil	VH3 DP50	VLambda
31-G9	large scFv	VH3 DP49	VLambda

[0126] Thus these initial isolates were obtained from libraries derived from different sources-both natural V genes of unimmunised humans and synthetic libraries from cloned germline V genes together with synthetic CDRs.

2. Affinity Maturation of the Initial TGFβ-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

a. Light Chain Shuffling of the TGFβ-1-Specific ScFv Antibody 1-B2

i. Construction of Repertoires

[0127] The heavy chain of clone 1-B2 was recombined with the complete repertoire of light chains derived from the PBL and large (tonsil-derived) scFv repertoires. The 1-B2 heavy chain was amplified by PCR using the primers HuJh4-5For (Table 1) and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0128] The PBL and tonsil light chains were amplified by PCR using the primers fdtetseq and a mix of RL1, 2 & 3 (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VL excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0129] Approximately 50 ng amplified 1-B2 heavy chain and 50 ng of either amplified PBL-derived or amplified tonsil-derived light chains were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 26 µl H2O. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer to 1X, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 20 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min 30 s, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. 10 µl of each assembly was used as the template in a 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fdtetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 25 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min 30 s, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0130] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through VH-VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated (Amersham ligation system) into the phagemid vector pCantab 6, previously digested with Sfi I and Not I. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. Approximately 1×10^5 individual clones were generated from the light chain-shuffle of the 1-B2 heavy chain with the PBL-derived light chains and approximately 1×10^6 for the shuffle with the tonsil-derived light chains.

ii. Selection of Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0131] The two light chain-shuffle repertoires were selected for TGF β -1-specific antibodies. Phagemid particles were recovered from each repertoire as described earlier for the initial libraries. Recovered phage were preblocked for 1 h in a final volume of 100 μ l 3MPBS. Approximately 10¹¹ tu phage were used in the first round selection and between 10⁹ and 10¹⁰ for subsequent selections. For the first round selections, biotinylated TGF β 1 to a final concentration of 100 nM was added to the preblocked phage and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h.

[0132] For each selection, 100 μ l Dynabeads suspension (Dynal) was separated on a magnet and the beads recovered and preblocked for 2 h in 1 ml 3MPBS. The beads were recovered on a magnet and resuspended in the phagemid/biotinylated TGF β -1 mixture and incubated at room temperature for 15 min while being turned end-over-end. The beads were captured on a magnet and washed four times with PBST followed by three washes in PBS. After each wash, the beads were captured on a magnet and resuspended in the next wash. Finally, half of the beads were resuspended in 10 μ l 50 mM DTT (the other half of the beads stored at 4 °C as a back-up) and incubated at room temperature for 5 min. The whole bead suspension was then used to infect 5 ml logarithmically-growing TG1 cells. This was incubated at 37 °C, stationary for 15 min then with moderate shaking for 45 min, plated on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C.

[0133] Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml of 2YT broth and 15 % (v/v) glycerol added for storage at -70 °C. A 250 μ l aliquot of each plate scrape was used to inoculate 2YTAG and phagemid particles rescued as described earlier. For each repertoire, three rounds of selection using biotinylated TGF β -1 was performed, essentially identical to the first round selection described above. All selections were at 100 nM TGF β -1 except for the third round selection of the tonsil-derived light chain repertoire where the concentration of biotinylated TGF β -1 in the selection was reduced to 50 nM.

iii. Identification of TGF β -1-Specific ScFv Antibodies from Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0134] ScFv antibodies specific to TGF β -1 were identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Three new TGF β -1-specific scFv antibodies were identified, two with PBL-derived light chains and one with a tonsil-derived light chain. All three had the 1B2 heavy chain sequence (DP49), described earlier. The sequences are summarised below and the complete sequence of each VL domain gene is given in figure 1(b).

30

CLONE	VL SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
7-A3	PBL	DP49 (1B2)	VKappa
10-A6	PBL	DP49 (1B2)	VLambda
14-A1	Tonsil	DP49 (1B2)	VLambda

[0135] Thus the VH domain 1B2 derived from the PBL library can be combined with VL domains derived from both PBL and tonsil libraries.

*b. CDR3 'Spiking' of the TGF β -1-Specific ScFv Antibody 1B2*i. Construction of 'spiked' repertoire

[0136] An 84 mer mutagenic oligonucleotide primer, 1B2 mutVHCDR3, was first synthesized (see Table 1). This primer was 'spiked' at 10%; i.e. at each nucleotide position there is a 10% probability that a non-parental nucleotide will be incorporated. The 1-B2 heavy chain was amplified by PCR using the primers pUC19reverse and 1B2 mutVHCDR3. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0137] The parental 1B2 light chain was amplified by PCR using the primers fdtetseq and RL3 (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VL excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0138] Approximately 50 ng amplified 'spiked' 1-B2 heavy chain and 50 ng of amplified parental 1B2 light chain were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 μ g glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA

was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 26 µl H₂O. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer to 1X, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 25 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 65 °C for 4 min. Five µl of each assembly was used as the template in a 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fdtetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 2 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0139] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through 'spiked' VH -VL excised and eluted using the GeneClean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated (Amersham ligation system) into the phagemid vector pCantab 6, previously digested with Sfi I and Not I. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. Approximately 4 × 10⁶ individual clones were generated from this VH CDR3 'spiking' of the 1-B2 VH CDR3.

ii. Selection of 1B2 CDR3 Spike Repertoire

[0140] The repertoire was selected for new TGFβ-1-specific scFv antibody by one round of panning on 1 µg/ml TGFβ-1 followed by two rounds of selection with biotinylated TGFβ-1 at 50 nM using methods as described earlier.

iii. Identification of TGFβ-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies from the 1B2 CDR3 Spike Repertoire

[0141] ScFv antibodies specific to TGFβ-1 were identified by both phage and soluble and phage ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Clone 27C1 was isolated from the spiked repertoire. It is virtually identical to clone 1B2 but with three differences in the heavy chain CDR3. The complete sequence of clone 27C1 is given in figure 1 (c). The 27C1 VH domain was combined with the 10A6 VL domain in the construction of the whole antibody 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (example 2). The properties of this antibody are described in more detail in examples 2 to 6. In addition to 27C1, a large number of other antibodies were isolated with up to 7 of the 14 amino acids differing in CDR3 of the VH domain (Figure 3). These had a similar preference for binding TGFβ1 compared to TGFβ2.

3. Identification and Characterisation of Antibodies to Human TGFβ-2 by Selection of Naive and Synthetic Phage Antibody Repertoires

a. Induction of phage antibody libraries

[0142] Two different phage antibody repertoires were selected for antibodies to TGFβ-2. The VH synthetic (Nissim et al., 1994) and tonsil (constructed as described earlier) repertoires were each treated as described for TGFβ-1 to rescue phagemid particles.

b. Panning of phage antibody library on TGFβ-2

[0143] Phage induced from the two repertoires were each separately panned on TGFβ-2 as described earlier for TGFβ-1 but using 0.5 µg/ml TGFβ-2 as the coating antigen.

c. Identification and Sequencing of TGFβ-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0144] Individual colonies from the third and fourth round selections were screened by both phage and soluble ELISA as described earlier for TGFβ-1 but using flexible microtitre plates coated with TGFβ-2 at 0.2 µg/ml rather than TGFβ-1. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGFβ-2-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate. For the specificity ELISA, as described earlier for TGFβ-1, clones were considered to be specific for TGFβ-2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGFβ-2 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGFβ-1, BSA or an uncoated well.

d. Sequence and Source of the Initial TGFβ-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0145] Four different TGFβ-2 specific antibodies were isolated from the selections using the two libraries described above. Each clone name, its origin and its heavy and light chain germline is given below. The complete sequence of the VH domain genes of 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 are given in Figure 2 (a).

CLONE	LIBRARY SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
1-G2	Tonsil		
1-N6	Tonsil	DP49	
2A-H11	Synthetic VH	DP50	VLambda
2A-A9	Synthetic	DP46	VLambda
Gold-11	Large scFv		VLambda

[0146] Thus human antibodies binding to human TGF β 2 have been isolated from different sources-, both natural Vgenes of unimmunised humans and synthetic libraries from cloned germline V genes together with synthetic CDRs.

4. Light Chain Shuffling of the TGF β -2-Specific ScFv Antibodies 2A-H11 and 2A-A9

a. Construction of Repertoires

[0147] The heavy chain of clones 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 were recombined with the complete repertoire of light chains derived from the PBL and large (tonsil-derived) scFv repertoires as described earlier for the TGF β -1-specific scFv antibody 1-B2. Both repertoires generated from the recombination with the PBL light chain repertoire were approximately 1×10^5 , those generated from the recombination with the tonsil light chain repertoire were approximately 1×10^6 .

b. Selection of Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0148] The light chain-shuffle repertoires were selected for TGF β -2-specific antibodies using biotinylated TGF β -2, as described earlier for the selection of the TGF β -1 light chain shuffle repertoires. For all of the first and second round selections, a concentration of 100 nM biotinylated TGF β -2 was used. For the third round selection of the PBL-derived light chain shuffle repertoire, biotinylated TGF β -2 was used at concentrations of 100 nM and 1 nM. For the third round selection of the tonsil-derived light chain shuffle repertoire, biotinylated TGF β -2 was used at a concentration of 50 nM.

c. Identification of TGF β -2-Specific ScFv Antibodies from Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0149] ScFv antibodies specific to TGF β -2 were identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Five new TGF β -2-specific scFv antibodies were identified. The sequences are summarised below and the complete sequence of each clone given in Figure 2 (b).

CLONE	VL SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
6-H1	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VKappa
6-A5	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VLambda
6-B1	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VLambda
11-E6	PBL	DP46 (2A-A9)	VKappa
14-F12	Tonsil	DP46 (2A-A9)	VLambda

d. Specificity determination by ELISA

[0150] Clones identified as binding TGF β -2 rather than uncoated well, as described above, were further analysed for fine specificity. Specificity ELISA's were carried out using scFv either displayed on phage or in solution as described above, except that 5 ml of media in 50 ml Falcon tubes were inoculated with each clone and grown to generate the phage or soluble scFv used in the ELISA. Microtitre plate wells were coated with 50 μ l of either 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1, 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -2, 10 μ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). After preblocking both the phage (or

soluble scFv) and the microtitre plates, 50 µl blocked phage (or soluble scFv) from each clone was added to a well coated with either TGFβ-1, TGFβ-2, BSA or an uncoated well. As above, alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromogenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). Clones were considered to be specific for TGFβ-2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGFβ-2 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGFβ-1, BSA or an uncoated well. Cross-reactivity with unrelated antigens was determined more extensively for anti-TGFβ2 antibody in whole antibody format, see example 2. The cross-reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 and 6A5 IgG4 with TGFβ1 and TGFβ3 (obtained from R&D Systems, Abingdon) is also shown to be very low.

e. Specificity determination by BIACore™

[0151] The antibodies were also shown to be specific for TGFβ2 compared to TGFβ1 by relative binding to the BIACore sensor chips coated with the appropriate antigen. TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 were immobilised by amine coupling to Biosensor CM5 sensorchips (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturers instructions. Single chain Fv fragments (35µl; purified by immobilized metal affinity chromatography) were injected over the immobilized antigen at a flow rate of 5µl/min. The amount of TGFβ bound was assessed as the total increase in resonance units (RUs) over this period. For the single chain Fv fragments 6H1, 6A5 and 14F12, these fragments gave a total of 686, 480 and 616 RUs respectively for the TGFβ1 coated sensor chip and 77, 71 and 115 RUs respectively for the TGFβ2 coated chip.

5. Building higher affinity anti TGFβ-1 biological neutralisers

a. Recombining heavy chains derived from high affinity anti- TGFβ1 scFv with light chains derived from anti -TGFβ1 and anti-TGFβ2 scFv showing good properties

[0152] Antibodies derived by spiking CDR3 of the scFv antibody 1-B2 (section 2b) bind TGFβ-1 with high affinity. To improve the chance of obtaining high affinity neutralising antibodies it was decided to chain shuffle VHs derived from high affinity anti-TGFβ-1 scFv with VLs derived from scFv clones with promising properties and particularly with those capable of neutralising the activity of TGFβ-2 in vitro.

[0153] Heavy chains were amplified by PCR from the repertoire of CDR3 spiked 1-B2 clones after selection on TGFβ-1(section 2a.ii) using the primers pUC19reverse and PCR-H-Link (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0154] Light chains were separately amplified by PCR from each of the anti TGFβ-1 specific neutralisers (7-A3, 10-A6 and 14-A1; section 2a.iii) and each of the anti TGFβ-2 specific neutralisers (6H1, 6A5, 6B1, 11E6 and 14F12; section 4c) using the primers fdtetseq1 and PCR-L-Link (Table 1). The same PCR conditions were used as described for the VH amplification. Each VL PCR product was then separately purified through a 1% agarose-TAE gel as described above. Purified products were finally mixed in approximately equimolar amounts (as estimated from an analytical agarose gel) to provide a VL 'pool'.

[0155] Approximately 50 ng amplified heavy chains and 50 ng of amplified pooled light chains were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 23 µl H2O. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 20 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 mins, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. 5 µl of assembly was used as the template in a 50ul 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fdtetseq and pUC19reverse.

[0156] Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2mins, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through VH-VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated into the phagemid vector pCantab 6 (McCafferty et al. 1994 *supra*), previously digested with Sfi 1 and Not I, using the Amersham ligation system. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. A repertoire of approximately 3×10^6 individual clones was generated.

b. Selection of chain shuffled repertoire

[0157] The chain shuffled repertoire was selected by a single round of panning on TGFβ-1 (1ug/ml), as previously described (section 1b).

c. Identification of TGF β -1 specific scFv antibodies

[0158] ScFv antibodies specific to TGF β -1 were identified by phage ELISA and sequenced as described earlier (sections 1d.i and 1e). New TGF β -1 specific scFv antibodies were identified. Five new high affinity clones were isolated - CS32 which comprises 31G9 VH and 7A3 VL; CS39 which comprises 31G9 VH and 6H1 VL; CS37 which comprises 31G9 VH Figure 1(a) (iii) and 11E6 VL with an Ile for Val substitution at residue 2 (VL sequence given in Figure 14); CS35 which comprises 31G9 heavy chain with substitutions of Glu for Gln at residue 1, Gln for Glu at residue 5 and 14F12 VL; and CS38 which comprises 31G9 VH with substitutions of Thr for Gln at residue 3, Glu for Gln at residue 5, Leu for Phe at residue 27, Ile for Asn at residue 56 and Arg for Gln at residue 105 and 6A5 VL.

d. Off-rate determination for single chain Fv fragments binding to TGF β 1 and TGF β 2

[0159] The off-rates for binding to TGF β 1 or TGF β 2 of the single chain Fv fragments described in this example were determined as described by Karlsson et al (R. Karlsson et al, J. Immunol. Methods 145, 229-240, 1991). The results obtained are shown in Table 2, together with dissociation constants for those which have been determined. These results indicate that high affinity antibodies have been isolated.

*6. Identification and Characterisation of an Antibody which Cross-reacts with both Human TGF β -1 and TGF β -2 but not TGF β -3 by Selection of a Large ScFv Repertoire*a. Panning of the Library and Identification of Binders

[0160] The large scFv library (described earlier) was induced, phagemid particles rescued and panned as described earlier with the following modifications. For the first round of panning, 10^{12} tu library phage in 0.5 ml PBS were used (rather than the standard 2 ml), for the second round, 3.5×10^9 phage in 0.5 ml PBS were used. The immuno tube was coated with 10 μ g TGF β -2 in 0.5 ml PBS for both the first and second round of selection. Individual colonies from the second selection were screened by ELISA using 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1. Clones binding TGF β -1 were further screened on TGF β -2, TGF β -3, BSA and PBS. Clones were considered to be specific for both TGF β -1 and TGF β -2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF β -1 and the TGF β -2 coated wells were both at least five-fold greater than the signal on TGF β -3, BSA and an uncoated well.

c. Identification of a TGF β -1/TGF β -2 Cross-reactive ScFv Antibody

[0161] A single scFv antibody specific for both TGF β -1 and TGF β -2 was identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. The complete sequence of the VL domain of the antibody gene VT37 is given in figure 4. The dissociation constant of this single chain Fv antibody was estimated by analysis using BIACore™ to be 4nM for TGF β 1 and 7nM for TGF β 2. Cross-reactivity for TGF β 3 was also determined. Purified VT37scFv at 8.3 μ g/ml was passed over BIACore™ sensor chips coated with TGF β 1 (500RUs coated); TGF β 2 (450RUs coated) or TGF β 3 (5500RUs coated). The relative response for VT37 scFv binding was: TGF β 1 - 391RU bound; TGF β 2 - 261RU bound or TGF β 3 - 24RU bound. Thus this antibody binds strongly to TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 but binding to TGF β 3 is not detectable above background.

*EXAMPLE 2*45 Construction of Cell Lines Expressing Whole Antibodies

[0162] For the construction of cell lines expressing IgG4 antibodies, variable domains were cloned into vectors expressing the human gamma 4 constant region for the VH domains or the human kappa or lambda constant regions for the VL domains.

[0163] To construct the whole antibody, 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (specific for TGF β 1), 27C1 VH DNA was prepared from the clone isolated above, in example 1. The VH gene was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides VH3BackSfIeu and VHJH6ForBam (Table 1) with cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 55°C, 1.5 min at 72°C. Following digestion with SfI and BamHI, the VH gene was cloned into the vector vh cassette2 (Figure 5) digested with SfI and BamHI. Ligated DNA was transformed into E. coli TG1. Ampicillin resistant colonies were obtained and those containing the correct insert identified by DNA sequencing.

[0164] Plasmid DNA from these colonies was prepared and the DNA digested with HindIII and BamHI. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment was ligated into the human IgG4 heavy chain expression vector pG4D100 (Figure 6), which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI and the DNA transfected into E. coli TG1 by electroporation. The sequence

of the VH gene insert was again verified by DNA sequencing.

[0165] For the light chain, the VL gene of 10A6, isolated in example 1, was first mutagenized to remove its internal BamHI site using site directed mutagenesis (Amersham RPN1523) with the oligonucleotide DeltaBamHI (Table 1). The resulting VSDBamH1 gene was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides Vλ3/4BackEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam (Table 1). Following digestion of the amplified insert with ApaLI and BamHI, the VL gene was cloned into the vector vlcassetteCAT1 (Figure 7) digested with ApaLI and BamHI. Ligated DNA was transformed into E.coli TG1. Ampicillin resistant colonies were obtained and those containing the correct insert were identified by DNA sequencing.

[0166] Plasmid DNA from these colonies was prepared and the DNA digested with Hind III and BamHI. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment containing the leader sequence and the VL domain was ligated into the human lambda light chain expression vector, pLN10 (Figure 8), which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI. Following electroporation, transformants in E.coli were checked by DNA sequencing.

[0167] Plasmid DNA was prepared from the pG4D100-27C1 clone and the pLN10-10A6 clone. This DNA was then co-transfected into DUKXB11 Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells by electroporation (290V; 960μF). The cells were then grown for 2 days in non-selective medium (alpha-MEM plus nucleosides). Cells were then transferred to a selective medium (alpha-MEM plus 1mg/ml G418 without nucleosides) and grown in 96 well plates. Colonies were then transferred to 24 well plates and samples assayed by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody and by binding to TGFβ1 in ELISA (as in example 1). For the sandwich ELISA, goat anti-human IgG coated on to the ELISA plate and captured human IgG4 detected using goat antihuman lambda light chain alkaline phosphatase conjugate. High expressing cell lines were then derived by amplification of the inserted genes using selection in the presence of methotrexate (R.J. Kaufman Methods Enzymol. 185 537-566, 1990).

[0168] The whole antibody 6H1 IgG4 (specific for TGFβ2) was constructed in a similar way to the above construction of 27C1/10A6 IgG4. The 6H1 VH gene (example 2) was cloned into pG4D100 as for 27C1 above except that PCR amplification was performed with the oligonucleotides VH3BackSfiEu and VHJH1-2FORBam. The 6H1 VL gene (example 2) was subcloned into vlcassetteCAT1 as above except that PCR amplification was performed with the oligonucleotides Vk2BackEuApa and HuJk3FOREuBam. However, since the 6H1 VL is a kappa light chain the HindIII-BamHI fragment was subcloned into the human kappa light chain expression vector pKN100 (Figure 9) which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI. High expressing cell lines were then isolated as described above. Clones expressing antibody were identified from culture plates by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody (detected using goat anti-human kappa light chain conjugate and by binding to TGFβ2 in ELISA (as in example 2)).

[0169] To construct the whole antibodies 6A5 IgG4 and 6B1 IgG4, the same 6H1 VH construct in pG4D100 was used as for 6H1 IgG4 since these antibodies all have the same VH gene. The 6B1 and 6A5 genes were each subcloned into vlcassetteCAT1 as above for the 10A6 light chain except that PCR amplification was performed with the nucleotides Vλ3backEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment was then subcloned into pLN10 as above. Clones expressing antibody were identified from culture plates by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody (detected using goat anti-human kappa light chain conjugate and by binding to TGFβ2 in ELISA (as in example 2)).

Properties of whole antibody constructs

40 Purification of whole antibodies

[0170] Serum-free supernatant from CHO cells producing the relevant IgG was clarified by centrifugation at 8000 rpm (Beckman JS2-21) prior to purification. The supernatant was applied to a HiTrap Protein A Sepharose prepacked affinity column from Pharmacia, either 1 or 5ml size, with binding capacities of 25 or 120 mg respectively. Each IgG had a dedicated column to avoid any potential carry over of material from one purification to another. The column was equilibrated to phosphate buffered saline (PBS) with ten column volumes of 1xPBS prior to applying the supernatant. When all the supernatant had been applied to the column at a flow rate of 2-4 ml/minute, again, depending on the column size, the column was washed with ten column volumes of 1xPBS to remove any non-specifically bound material. Elution of the bound protein was achieved using 0.1M sodium acetate, adjusted to pH 3.3 with glacial acetic acid. The eluted material was collected in 8 fractions of 1.5 ml volume, and the amount of protein determined by measuring the absorbance at 280nm, and multiplying this value by 0.7 to get a value in mg/ml. This was then neutralised with 0.5ml of 1M Tris.HCl pH 9.0 per 1.5ml fraction, and the protein-containing fractions pooled and dialysed against 1x PBS to buffer exchange the IgG. The column was returned to neutral pH by running ten column volumes of 1xPBS through, and was stored in 20% ethanol as a preservative until required again.

[0171] A sample was then run on 10-15% SDS-PAGE (Phast system, Pharmacia) and silver stained. this allowed an assessment of the purity of the IgG preparation. This was usually found to be about 80-90%, with only a couple of other bands prominent on the stained gel.

Binding specificity by ELISA

[0172] The IgG4 antibodies 6B1 and 6A5 were shown to bind TGF β 2 with very low cross-reactivity to TGF β 1 and TGF β 3 and no detectable cross-reactivity with a range of non-specific antigens: interleukin-1; human lymphotoxin (TNF β); human insulin; human serum albumin; single stranded DNA; oxazolone-bovine serum albumin; keyhole limpet haemocyanin; chicken egg white trypsin inhibitor; chymotrypsinogen; cytochrome c; glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase; ovalbumin; hen egg lysozyme; bovine serum albumin and tumour necrosis factor α - (TNF α) (Figure 13(a) and (b)). Likewise the antibodies 6B1, 6A5 and 6H1 IgG4 bound strongly to TGF β 2 coated on a BIACoreTM sensor chip but not significantly to TGF β 1 or TGF β 3 coated chips.

10

Binding properties of whole antibodies by BIACoreTM

[0173] The affinity constants of the above antibodies were determined by BIACoreTM, using the method of Karlsson et al. J. Immunol. Methods 145, 299-240, 1991 (supra) and found to be approximately 5nM for 27C1/10A6 IgG4 for TGF β 1 and 2nM for 6H1 IgG4 for TGF β 2. The antibody 27C1/10A6 IgG4 also shows some cross-reactivity with TGF β 2 coated onto Biosensor chips but the dissociation constant is approximately 10 fold or more higher for TGF β 2 compared to TGF β 1. There was no significant cross-reactivity with lysozyme coated onto a BIACoreTM sensor chip.

[0174] Neutralisation and inhibition of radioreceptor binding by IgG4 antibodies to TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 is described in examples 3 and 4.

20

EXAMPLE 3Neutralisation by Antibodies of the Inhibitory Effect of TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 on Cell Proliferation

[0175] The neutralising activity of the antibodies described in examples 1 and 2 were tested in a modification of a bioassay for TGF β as described by Randall et al (1993) J. Immunol Methods 164, 61-67. This assay is based on the ability of TGF β ₁ and TGF β ₂ to inhibit the interleukin-5 induced proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line, TF1 and being able to reverse this inhibition with specific TGF β antibodies.

30

MethodCells and maintenance

[0176] The human erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 was grown in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% foetal calf serum, penicillin/streptomycin and 2ng/ml rhGM-CSF in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO₂ at 37°C. Cultures were passaged when they reached a density of 2 X 10⁵/ml and diluted to a density of 5 x 10⁵/ml.

Cytokines and Antibodies

[0177] rhGM-CSF and rhIL-5 were obtained from R&D systems, rhTGF β ₂ was obtained AMS Biotechnology. Rabbit anti TGF β ₂ antibody was from R&D Systems and Mouse anti-TGF β _{1,2,3} was from Genzyme. Other antibodies against TGF β ₂ were as described in examples 1&2.

45

Titration of Inhibition of Proliferation by TGF β ₂.

[0178] Doubling dilutions of TGF β ₂ (800pM - 25pM) for the construction of a dose response curve were prepared on a sterile microtitre plate in 100 μ l of RPMI 1640 medium containing 5% foetal calf serum and antibiotics. All dilutions were performed at least in quadruplicate. Additional wells containing 100 μ l of the above medium for reagent and cells only controls were also included.

[0179] TF1 cells were washed twice in serum free RPMI 1640 medium and resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% foetal calf serum, 100U/ml penicillin and 100 μ g/ml streptomycin and 4ng/ml rhIL-5 at a density of 2.5 x 10⁵/ml. Aliquots of 100 μ l were added to the previously prepared dilution series and the plate incubated for 48hr. in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO₂ at 37°C.

[0180] Cell proliferation was measured colourimetrically by addition of 40 μ l CellTiter96 substrate (Promega), returning the plate to the incubator for a further 4hr and finally determining the absorbance at 490nm. The percentage inhibition for each concentration of TGF β ₂ as compared to cell only wells was then calculated.

Assay for Neutralisation of TGF β_2 Inhibitory Activity by Anti-TGF β_2 Antibodies

[0181] Neutralisation of TGF β_2 was determined by making doubling dilutions in of each purified antibody in 100 μ l of medium as above. TGF β_2 was added to each antibody dilution to give a final concentration equivalent to that which gave 50% inhibition in the titration described above. Each dilution was prepared in quadruplicate. Additional wells were prepared for antibody only, cells only and reagent controls. Cell preparation and determination of cell proliferation was performed as described above.

Results

[0182] TGF β_2 was shown to inhibit the proliferation of TF1 cells by 50% at a concentration of 50pM. This concentration was used for all neutralisation experiments.

[0183] These assays showed that TGF β_2 activity was neutralised in a dose dependant manner for both scFv fragments (figure 10) and for whole IgG4 antibodies (figure 11). The concentration of antibody which gave 50% inhibition was determined from the graphs and is shown in table 4.

*EXAMPLE 4**Inhibition by Antibodies of TGF β Binding to Receptors Measured in A Radioreceptor Assay*

[0184] Single chain Fv fragments and whole IgG4 antibodies from different clones were expressed and purified and their ability to inhibit binding of TGF β to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay.

Purification of scFv

[0185] ScFvs containing a poly histidine tail are purified by immobilised metal affinity chromatography. The bacterial clone containing the appropriate plasmid is inoculated into 50 ml 2TY medium containing 2% glucose and 100 μ g/ml ampicillin (2TYAG) and grown overnight at 30°C. The next day the culture is added to 500 ml prewarmed 2TYAG and grown at 30°C for 1 h. The cells are collected by centrifugation and added to 500 ml 2TY containing ampicillin and 1 mM IPTG and grown at 30°C for 4 h. The cells are then collected by centrifugation and are resuspended in 30 ml ice-cold 50 mM Tris HCl pH 8.0, 20% (w/v) sucrose, 1 mM EDTA. After 15 min end-to-end mixing at 4°C the mixture is centrifuged at 12 k rpm for 15 min at 4°C. The supernatant is removed and to it added ~ 1ml NTA-agarose (Qiagen 30210) and mixed at 4°C for 30 min. The agarose beads are washed extensively with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl and loaded into a small column. After further washing with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 10 mM imidazole pH 7.4. 0.5 ml fractions are collected and the protein containing fractions identified by measuring the $A_{280\text{nm}}$. Pooled fractions are concentrated and scFv further purified by gel filtration in PBS on a Superdex 75 column (Pharmacia).

Purification of Whole Antibodies

[0186] Whole IgG4 antibodies were purified as described in Example 2.

Radioreceptor Assay for TGF- β

[0187] Neutralisation of TGF- β activity is measured by the ability of the scFvs and IgGs to inhibit the binding of ^{125}I -labelled TGF- β to its receptors on A549 human lung carcinoma cells.

[0188] A549 cells (ATCC CCL 185) are grown in high glucose Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (Sigma D-6546) supplemented with 10% foetal calf serum (PAA), 2 mM glutamine (Sigma G-7513), penicillin/streptomycin (Sigma P-0781), MEM non-essential amino acids (Sigma M-7145).

[0189] Cells are seeded at 1-2 x 105 cells / ml / well into the wells of 24-well cluster plates and grown for 24 h in serum-free DMEM. Cell monolayers are washed twice with serum-free DMEM and 0.5 ml binding medium (DMEM/Hams F12 (Sigma D-6421) containing 0.1% (v/v) BSA added to each well.

[0190] Aliquots of ^{125}I -TGF- β 1 or - β 2 (70-90 TBq/mmol; Amersham International) at 20 pM are preincubated with antibody in binding medium at room temperature for 1 h. Duplicate samples of 0.5 ml of TGF- β /antibody mixtures are then added to the cell monolayers and are incubated at 37°C for 1-2 h. Control wells contain TGF- β only. Unbound TGF- β is removed by washing 4 times with Hank's balanced salt solution containing 0.1% BSA. Cells are solubilised in 0.8 ml 25 mM Tris HCl pH 7.5, 10 % glycerol, 1 % Triton X-100 at room temperature for 20 min. The contents of each well are removed and ^{125}I measured in a gamma counter. The potency of each scFv or IgG is measured by the concentration

of antibody combining sites necessary to inhibit binding of TGF- β by 50% (IC50; Table 5). Thus the IC50 values are below 10nM and in some cases below 1nM indicating very potent antibodies.

EXAMPLE 5

5

Prevention of Scar Formation by Antibodies Against TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 in the Injured Central Nervous System of the Rat

[0191] Logan et al (1994) Eur J Neuroscience 6,355-363 showed in a rat model of CNS injury, the ameliorating effect of a neutralising turkey antiserum directed against TGF β 1 on the deposition of fibrous scar tissue and the formation of a limiting glial membrane that borders the lesion. A study was set up to investigate the effects of neutralising engineered human antibodies directed against both TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 in the same rat model. The derivation of the antibodies used in this study is described in examples 1 and 2.

15

Method

Animals and surgery

[0192] Groups of five female Sprague-Dawley rats (250g) were anaesthetised with an i.p. injection. The anaesthetised rats had a stereotactically defined lesion made into the right occipital cortex (Logan et al 1992 Brain Res. 587, P216-227) and the lateral ventricle was surgically cannulated and exteriorised at the same time (Logan et al 1994 supra).

Neutralisation of TGF β

25 [0193] Animals were intraventricularly injected daily with 5ul of purified anti TGF β antibodies (Table 3) diluted in a vehicle of artificial cerebrospinal fluid as described by Logan et al 1994 supra. Fourteen days post lesion all animals were perfusion fixed and 7mm polyester wax sections were processed for histochemical evaluation of the lesion site by immunofluorescent staining.

30 Fluorescent immunohistochemistry and image analysis

[0194] Morphological changes within the wound site were followed by immunofluorescent staining with antibodies to fibronectin and laminin detected with anti-species FITC conjugates (Logan et al 1994 supra). These changes were semi-quantitatively assessed by image analysis using a Leitz confocal microscope linked to a Biorad MRC500 laser scanning system. Readings were taken at standard positions mid-way along the lesion.

Results

Effects of antibodies to TGF β at the site of CNS injury

40

[0195] Quantitation of the specific relative fluorescence for each of the antibodies is shown in figure 12 a and b. Laminin is a measure of the formation of the glial limitans externa along the boundaries of the wound and together with fibronectin forms a matrix of fibrous tissue within the centre of the wound. Quantitation by image analysis of these two proteins allows the degree of scarring at the wound site to be determined.

45 [0196] Compared with the saline control (fig.12 a,b), There is a considerable decrease in fibronectin and laminin immuno-localisation in the wound in the anti-TGF β antibody treated brains. Thus this indicates that these engineered human antibodies directed against epitopes on TGF β 1 & TGF β 2 ameliorate the effects of injury to the CNS both separately and together. by preventing the deposition of the cellular matrix proteins fibronectin and laminin within the wound site. Previously Logan et al (1994 supra) had shown the effectiveness of a polyclonal turkey anti-sera directed against 50 TGF β 1. This is the first report of any antibodies directed against TGF β 2 having been shown to be effective in this model.

EXAMPLE 6

55 Determination of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to Active or Latent Form of TGF β 2

[0197] TGF β 2 is synthesised and secreted exclusively as a biologically inactive or latent complex (Pircher et al, (1986) Biochem. Biophys Res. Commun. 158, 30-37). The latent complex consists of TGF β 2 disulphide linked homodimer non-

covalently associated with latency-associated peptide (LAP). Activation of TGF β_2 occurs when it is released from its processed precursor. Active TGF β_2 is capable of reversibly dissociating and reassociating with the LAP, which results in the turning on and off of its bio-activity respectively.

[0198] Cultured PC-3 adenocarcinoma cells (Ikeda *et al* (1987) Biochemistry **26**, 2406-2410) have been shown to secrete almost exclusively latent TGF β_2 providing a convenient source for determination of binding to the active or latent form of TGF β_2 by the antibody 6B1 IgG4.

Method

10 Cell Culture

[0199] PC-3 prostatic adenocarcinoma cells were grown to confluence in supplemented with 10% FBS. The cells were washed 3x with PBS and cells cultured for a further 7 days in serum free Hams F12/DMEM supplemented with 1.4×10^{-5} M tamoxifen (Brown *et al.*, (1990) Growth Factors **3**, 35-43). The medium was removed, clarified by centrifugation and divided into two 15ml aliquots. One aliquot was acidified for 15 min with 5M HCl by adding dropwise until the pH = 3.5 and then neutralised by the similar addition of 5M NaOH/1M HEPES pH7.4. This procedure activates the latent TGF β_2 quantitatively.

Competition ELISA

[0200] Sixteen wells of an ELISA plate were coated overnight with 100 μ l 200ng/ml TGF β_2 in PBS at 4°C. The plate was washed 3x with PBS tween and blocked at 37°C with 200 μ l of 3% Marvel in PBS.

[0201] The following samples were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour.

- 25 400 μ l Hams F12/DMEM (reagent blank)
- 400 μ l Hams F12/DMEM plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (positive control)
- 400 μ l PC 3 acid activated conditioned media plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (active TGF β_2 sample)
- 400 μ l PC 3 untreated conditioned media plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (latent TGF β_2 sample)

[0202] The ELISA plate was emptied of blocking solution and 100 μ l of one of the above solutions added to sensitised wells in quadruplicate and incubated at room temperature for 2 hours. The plate was washed 3x with PBS/Tween and wells refilled with 100 μ l of goat anti-human IgG γ chain alkaline phosphatase conjugate diluted 1:5000 in 1% Marvel/PBS. After 1 hour the wells were washed 3x with PBS/Tween and bound antibody was revealed with *p*-NPP substrate by absorbance at 405 nm.

35 Results

[0203] The results of this experiment are shown in Figure 23.
[0204] This result clearly shows that pre-incubation with activated TGF β_2 inhibits binding of 6B1 to TGF β_2 bound onto an ELISA plate, whereas the latent form does not. This proves that 6B1 IgG4 only binds to the active form of TGF β_2 .

EXAMPLE 7

Neutralisation by antibodies directed against TGF β_2 of the inhibitory effect of TGF β isoforms on cell proliferation

[0205] The neutralising activity of 6B1 IgG4, 6H1 IgG4 (purified as in example 2) and a mouse monoclonal antibody (Genzyme; J.R. Dasch *et al.*, *supra*) was measured for each of the TGF β isoforms, TGF β_1 , TGF β_2 and TGF β_3 in the TF1 cell proliferation assay described in Example 3. The concentration of TGF β isoform was 100pM in each assay.
[0206] As shown in Figure 16, 6B1 IgG4 strongly neutralises TGF β_2 with an IC₅₀ of approximately 2nM (Table 6). This compares to 10nM for the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme and 12nM for 6H1 IgG4. Neither 6B1 IgG4 nor 6H1 IgG4 significantly neutralise TGF β_1 (Fig. 17). However, there is significant neutralisation of TGF β_3 by both 6B1 (IC₅₀ ca. 11nM) and 6H1 IgG4 ca. 20nM; Fig. 18). This is considerably less than the neutralisation potency of the Genzyme monoclonal (IC₅₀ ca. 0.1nM).
[0207] Both 6B1 IgG4 and 6H1 IgG4 are stronger neutralisers of TGF β_2 activity than of TGF β_3 activity. The neutralisation of TGF β_3 activity is greater than would be predicted from the relative binding of these two isoforms by the antibodies (example 2) and the relative binding in a radioreceptor assay (example 8).

EXAMPLE 8

Inhibition by antibodies directed against TGF β 2 of binding of other TGF β isoforms to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay

[0208] The ability of 6B1 IgG4 to inhibit binding of TGF β isoforms to receptors was measured in a radioreceptor assay as described in example 4.

[0209] 6B1 IgG4 inhibited binding of 125 I-TGF β 2 with an IC₅₀ of 0.05nM. There was no significant inhibition of binding of 125 I-TGF β 1 whereas for 125 I-TGF β 3 6B1 IgG4 inhibited binding with an IC₅₀ of approximately 4nM (Table 6). This indicates the potency of 6B1 IgG4 in this assay and its selectivity for the neutralisation of TGF β 2 activity. Cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 in this assay is less than 2%.

[0210] Thus 6B1 IgG4 preferentially inhibits the binding of TGF β 2 to its receptors compared with binding of TGF β 3.

EXAMPLE 9**Assessment of TGF β 1 Antibodies for Therapeutic Use**

[0211] The antibodies isolated in Example 1 were assessed for potential therapeutic value by *in vitro* measurements of the ability to inhibit TGF β 1 binding to its receptors and *in vitro* binding properties.

[0212] In Example 4 (Table 5) CS32 showed the strongest inhibition of the antibodies tested of the binding of 125 I-TGF β 1 to receptors on A549 cells. A further comparison was performed between CS32 and further antibodies (CS35, CS37 and CS38) that were isolated as described in the experiment in Example 1, section 5c. This showed that CS37 appeared to be the most potent of these antibodies in this assay with an IC₅₀ of approximately 8nM, compared with 40nM for CS32. The IC₅₀ value for CS32 is higher than in the previous assay (Table 5) because the nature of the assay means that the absolute IC₅₀ value can vary with assay conditions.

[0213] The antibodies 1A-E5 and 1AH-6 (Example 1, section 1f) and antibodies derived from them were much less potent than antibodies derived from 1B2 in neutralising TGF β activity in this radioreceptor assay.

[0214] Thus CS37 was the most potent antibody candidate as assessed by inhibition of binding of 125 I-TGF β 1 to its receptor.

Assessment of binding to TGF β 3 by anti-TGF β 1 antibodies

[0215] The antibodies 14A1 and 10A6 (Example 1, section 2 (a) (iii)) were shown to preferentially bind TGF β 1 over TGF β 2 and TGF β 3 using the same specificity ELISA as was described in Example 1, section 1 (d) (iii), except that microtitre plates were coated with 50 μ l of either 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β 1; 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β 2; 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β 3; 10 μ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). The clones were shown to be specific for TGF β 1 since the signal generated in the TGF β 1 coated well was at least five fold greater than the signal on TGF β 2 and TGF β 3.

[0216] Antibodies derived from the same 1B2 lineage as these antibodies, such as 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (which contains the same VL as 10A6 and the 27C1 VH was prepared by mutagenesis of CDR3 residues) should have the same cross-reactivity against TGF β 3.

EXAMPLE 10**Construction of a High Expressing Cell Line for 6B1 IgG4 using the Glutamine Synthetase Selection System and Assessment in a Neutralisation Assay****Construction of p6H1 VH gamma4**

[0217] 6B1 VH was amplified from 6H1 pG4D100 (Example 2) by PCR using oligonucleotides P16 and P17. This DNA was joined by PCR with a 158bp DNA fragment from M13VHPCR1 (R. Orlandi et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86 3833-3837, 1989) containing a signal sequence, splice sites and an intron, using oligonucleotides P10 and P17. The PCR product was cut with HindIII and Apal and cloned into HindIII-Apal cut pGamma4 (Lonza Biologics plc). A plasmid with the correct insertion was identified and designated p6H1 VH gamma4 (see Figure 20). The VH gene and flanking regions were sequenced at this stage.

Construction of 6B1 Δ Bam pLN10

[0218] The VL gene of 6B1 was amplified from the clone of 6B1 scFv in pCANTAB6 (Example 1) and subcloned into

pUC119. The VL gene was then mutated by in vitro mutagenesis to remove an internal BamHI site, modifying the DNA sequence but not the protein sequence. In vitro mutagenesis was performed using the oligonucleotide LamDeltaBamHI (Table 1) using a kit from Amersham International plc. The mutated VL gene was amplified using the primers Vλ3backEuApa and HwJλ2-3ForEuBam and subcloned as an ApaLI-BamHI fragment into the vector vλcassetteCAT1. The VL gene was then cloned as a HindIII-BamHI fragment into the vector pLN10 (Figure 8) to generate the vector 6B1ΔBam pLN10.

Construction of p6B1λ

10 [0219] The 6B1 Vλ gene was amplified by PCR from p6B1ΔBampLN10 using oligonucleotides P22 and P26. The Cλ gene was amplified by PCR from pLN10-10A6 (Example 2) using oligonucleotides P25 and P19. The 2 DNAs were joined by overlapping PCR using the oligonucleotides P22 and P19 and the product cut with BstBI and EcoRI and cloned into BstBI-EcoRI cut pMR15.1 (Lonza Biologics plc). A plasmid with the correct insertion was identified and designated p6B1λ (Figure 21).

15 Construction of final expression vector p6B1gamma4gs

20 [0220] p6H1 VHgamma4 and p6B1λ were digested with BamHI and NotI, fragments were purified and ligated together. A plasmid of the desired configuration was identified from transformants and designated p6B1gamma4gs (Figure 22).

Transfection of NS0 with p6B1 gamma4gs

25 [0221] Stable transfectants secreting 6B1 IgG4 were selected by introducing into NS0 myeloma cells p6B1 which includes the glutamine synthetase (gs) gene which allows growth in glutamine-free (G-) medium (C.R. Bebbington et al Bio/Technology 10 169-175, 1992). 40μg p6B1 gamma4gs were linearised by digestion with Pvul. The DNA was electroporated into 1.5 x 10⁷ NS0 cells. Cells were then added to G+DMEM/10% FCS and 50μl aliquots distributed into 6 x 96-well plates and allowed to recover for 24h. The medium was then made selective by the addition of 150μl G- DMEM/10%FCs. Three weeks later gs⁺ transfectants were screened by ELISA for the ability to secrete human IgG4λ antibody. The highest producers were expanded and further analysed. From this analysis 5D8 was selected as the candidate production cell line. 5D8 was cloned once by limiting dilution to give the cell line 5D8-2A6.

Assessment of 6B1 IgG4 derived from cell line 5D8-2A6 in the TF1 neutralisation assay

35 [0222] 6B1 IgG4 was purified from the GS/NS0 cell line 5D8-2A6 grown in serum-free medium as described in Example 2. The 6B1 IgG4 antibody was assayed in the TF1 neutralisation assay as described in Example 3. An IC₅₀ value of 1.8nM was obtained in this assay. Subsequent assays of preparations of 6B1 IgG4 derived from the 5D8-2A6 cell line have indicated values of IC₅₀ in the range of 0.65 to 2nM. These are comparable to the values obtained for 6B1 IgG4 produced from CHO cells (Example 2) and compare favourably with that obtained for 6H1 IgG4 derived from a CHO cell line (IC₅₀ of 15nM). The values obtained for the IC₅₀ for 6B1 IgG4 and 6H1 IgG4 in this example are more reliable than those obtained in Example 3 and are shown in Table 4, because of improvements in the assay and in the expression and purification of the antibodies. The IC₅₀ value may however be expected to vary with the precise conditions of the assay.

40 [0223] Thus the 6B1 IgG4 provides potent neutralisation of TGFβ2 and is suitable for use as a therapeutic.

EXAMPLE 11

Determination of the Epitope on TGFβ2 for the Antibody 6B1 using a Peptide Phage Display Library

50 [0224] The antibody 6B1 was further characterised by epitope mapping. This was done by using a peptide phage display library to select peptide sequences that bind specifically to 6B1. These peptide sequences were then compared to the amino acid sequence of TGFβ2. Correlation between peptide sequences that bind to 6B1 and matching parts of the TGFβ2 amino acid sequence indicate an epitope of TGFβ2 to which 6B1 binds. An "epitope" is that part of the surface of an antigen to which a specific antibody binds.

55 [0225] In this example, the peptide library used was constructed as described by Fisch et al (I. Fisch et al (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 93 7761-7766) to give a phage display library of 1 x 10¹³ independent clones. Phage displaying peptides that bind to the antibody 6B1 were selected from this library by panning. This was performed as described in Example 1.

[0226] Purified 6B1 IgG4 antibody at 10 μ g/ml in 4ml of PBS was coated onto a plastic tube (Nunc; maxisorp) by incubating overnight at 4°C. After washing and blocking with MPBS (see Example 1) an aliquot of the peptide library containing 5 x 10¹³ phage in 4ml 3%MPBS was added to the tube and incubated at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The tube was washed 10 times with PBST(0.1%), then 10 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted from the tube by adding 4ml of 100mM triethylamine and incubating the tube stationary for 10 minutes at room temperature. The eluted phage were then added to a tube containing 2ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4) and 10ml 2YT broth. The phage were then added to 20ml of logarithmically growing E. coli TG1 cells and grown for 1 hour shaking at 100rpm at 37°C. The infected cells were then plated on 2YT agar medium with 15 μ g/ml tetracycline in 243mm x 243mm dishes (Nunc). Plates were incubated at 30°C for 18 hours. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml 2TY broth containing 15% (v/v) glycerol for storage at -70°C.

[0227] 250 μ l of cells from the first round of selection was used to inoculate 500ml 2YT broth (containing 15 μ g/ml tetracycline) in a 2 litre conical flask and grown overnight, at 30°C with shaking at 280rpm. A 2ml aliquot of this culture was then taken and centrifuged to remove all cells. 1ml of this phage supernatant was the used for a second round of selection as described above. The pattern of phage growth and panning was repeated over a third and a fourth round of selection.

[0228] Individual colonies from the fourth round of selection were used to inoculate 100 μ l 2YT broth (containing 15 μ g/ml tetracycline) into individual wells of 96 well tissue culture plates and grown overnight with gentle shaking at 100rpm at 30°C. Glycerol was added to a final concentration of 15% (v/v) and these master plates were stored frozen at -70°C.

[0229] These clones were screened for clones that bound specifically to the antibody 6B1 in ELISA. Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100 μ l 2YT broth (containing 15 μ g/ml tetracycline) per well and grown overnight with gentle shaking at 100rpm at 30°C. The plates were then centrifuged at 2000rpm. The 100 μ l phage supernatants from each well were recovered and each was mixed with 100 μ l of 4% skimmed milk powder in 2x PBS. 100 μ l of each of these was then assayed by phage ELISA. Purified 6B1 IgG4 antibody at 10 μ g/ml in PBS was coated onto flexible microtitre plates by incubating overnight at 4°C. Control plates coated with an irrelevant IgG4 antibody at 10 μ g/ml were also prepared. The ELISAs were performed as described in Example 1, and visualised with the chromogenic substrate pNPP (Sigma).

[0230] Approximately 20% of all the clones analysed bound to the 6B1 coated plate. None of the clones analysed bound to ELISA plates coated with the irrelevant antibody. Binding therefore appeared to be specific for the binding site of the antibody 6B1.

[0231] Clones which bound 6B1 were analysed by DNA sequencing as described by Fisch et al. A total of 31 different clones were sequenced. These were analysed for possible matches with the sequence of TGF β 2 using Mac vector software. Of these clones, 12 showed poor matching with the sequence of TGF β 2 and 10 had no similarity at all. However, there were 4 different clones (some of which had been selected more than once) which showed a reasonable match to a region of the TGF β 2 sequence between amino acid positions 56 to 69. Table 8 shows the amino acid sequence of the exon of each of these clones that appears to be responsible for binding to 6B1.

[0232] None of these clones exactly match the sequence of TGF β 2 nor is there a single clear consensus sequence between the peptide clones. Nevertheless, careful examination of the sequences reveals a match with residues 60 to 64 of TGF β 2 (Table 8). Lining up four clones with L at position 64 reveals 2 clones with R at position 60, 1 clone with V at position 61, 2 with L at position 62 and 3 with S at position 63. This provides the sequence RVLSL corresponding to residues 60 to 64 which form part of the alpha helix which forms the heel region of TGF β 2. An antibody recognising this structure would not be expected to make contact with every amino acid residue in the helix and so a peptide mimicking this sequence could have considerable sequence variation at positions that correspond to parts of the helix that do not make contact. The alpha helix recognised is believed to form part of the receptor binding region of TGF β 2 (D.L. Griffith et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93 878-883).

EXAMPLE 12

Determination by Immunohistochemistry of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to TGF β 2 in Mammalian Tissue and Absence of Cross Reactivity

[0233] To detect TGF β 2 in formalin-fixed tissue sections that express the cytokine, the tissue section is generally treated with a protease, pronase E. This digestion step unmasks the antigen, possibly activating latent TGF β 2 to give active TGF β 2. 6B1 IgG4 detects only the active form of TGF β 2 (Example 6).

[0234] Using 6B1 IgG4 and immunohistochemical methods the distribution of TGF β 2 was determined in formalin fixed-paraffin wax embedded rat normal rat kidney, and experimentally lesioned rat brain tissue, following pronase E digestion.

[0235] The reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 in frozen cryostat sections of acetone post-fixed normal human tissue was also

ascertained to determine whether there was any binding to other antigens in these tissues.

Method

5 **Rat Tissue**

[0236] Paraffin embedded rat tissues were de-waxed and rehydrated through an alcohol series. The sections were then treated with 0.1% pronase E for exactly 8 min and then washed in water. TGF β 2 was detected in the sections using 6B1 IgG4 at 500ng/ml following the protocol provided with a Vectastain ABC (avidin-biotin-complex) kit from Vector Laboratories. On kidney sections, bound antibody was located with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase was used on rat brain tissues.

Human Tissue

15 [0237] The following human tissue samples were used: Adrenal, Aorta, Blood, Large intestine, Small intestine, Cerebrum, Kidney, Lymph Node, Liver, Lung, Spleen, Pancreas, Skeletal muscle, Cardiac Muscle, Thyroid, Nerve, Skin, Eye.

20 [0238] Cryostat sections and smears were fixed for 15 minutes in acetone before application of 6B1 IgG4 antibody labelled with FITC using Sigma Immunoprobe kit. The labelled antibody was incubated for 18hr at 4°C, then detected using an indirect alkaline phosphatase method (detection with anti-FITC antibody followed with anti-species enzyme conjugated antibody). In instances where endogenous alkaline phosphatase activity could not be suppressed a peroxidase detection method was used. No pronase digestion was used in this case, therefore this procedure would detect only antigens with which the antibody cross-reacts.

25 **Results**

Rat Tissue

30 [0239] Rat kidneys displayed positive staining in tubules present on both the apical and the basolateral side, demonstrating the presence of TGF β 2 in the tissues.

[0240] Injured rat brain at 5 days post injury showed positive staining of neurones, astrocytes and macrophages which was absent in normal brain. This indicates that the TGF β 2 is expressed in rat brain following injury.

Human Tissue

35 [0241] No specific staining of any tissue was observed using fixed cryostat sections of the tissues listed above. Therefore 6B1 IgG4 does not cross-react with antigens in these tissues and when used therapeutically will bind only active TGF β 2 in tissue sections detected by immunohistochemical methods.

40 **EXAMPLE 13**

Kinetic analysis of the binding of 6B1 single chain Fv and 6B1 IgG4 to TGF β isoforms

45 [0242] Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) can be used to examine real-time interactions between an immobilised ligand and an analyte, and derive kinetic constants from this data. This was performed using the BIACore 2000 system (Pharmacia Biosensor) with the antigen immobilised on a surface, and the antibody as analyte.

50 [0243] The system utilises the optical properties of surface plasmon resonance to detect alterations in protein concentration within a dextran matrix. Antigen is covalently bound to the dextran matrix at a set amount, and as solution containing antibody passes over the surface to which this is attached, antibody binds to the antigen, and there is a detectable change in the local protein concentration, and therefore an increase in the SPR signal. When the surface is washed with buffer, antibody dissociates from the antigen and there is then a reduction in the SPR signal, so the rate of association, and dissociation, and the amount of antibody bound to the antigen at a given time can all be measured. The changes in SPR signal are recorded as resonance units (RU), and are displayed with respect to time along the y-axis of a sensogram.

55 [0244] The density of immobilised ligand on the surface of a BIACore chip is important when deriving kinetic data from the sensograms generated. It needs to be quite low, so that only a small amount of analyte antibody is needed for saturation of the chip surface. For simplicity, the density of a chip surface is quoted in RU's, and an ideal amount for a ligand such as TGF β 2 or TGF β 3 (25kDa) is 400-600 RU's relative to the baseline set during the immobilisation of the

ligand to the surface. The actual amount of TGF β that has to be added to get the correct density has to be determined by investigation, but is reproducible once the correct concentration has been found.

[0245] Immobilisation of the ligand to the dextran matrix of the chip surface is facilitated via amine groups, on lysine side chains in the protein, and carboxyl groups in the dextran matrix. The carboxyl groups in the dextran are activated with N-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS) and N-ethyl-N-(3-diethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide (EDC) the antigen in acidic solution is then bound to the surface, and finally any unreacted carboxyl groups are blocked with ethanolamine.

[0246] The immobilisation of ligand is automated by the BIACore 2000 machine, and all steps are carried out in the autosampler or in the flowcell, on the dextran surface of the chip. The buffer used throughout the immobilisation procedure, and the analysis of samples is Hepes -buffered saline (HBS) with a surfactant (Pharmacia Biosensor). The chips (Pharmacia, CM5), have dextran coating on a thin layer of gold. NHS at 100mM and EDC at 400mM are mixed by the autosampler, and then a fixed volume is injected over the flowcell surface. This is followed by an injection of antigen in a suitable buffer. In the case of TGF β , a surface of the correct density was given by using 25-30 μ g/ml solution of TGF β 2 (AMS) OR TGF β 3 (R & D systems) in 10mM acetate. After injection of the ligand, the chip is blocked using 1M ethanolamine. The total amount of TGF β bound was assessed from the total increase in resonance units over this period.

[0247] To determine the kinetic parameters, a series of dilutions of the antibody samples was made in HBS from about 500 μ g/ml down to less than 1 μ g/ml, usually through doubling dilutions. After the antibody has been injected over the antigen surface, the surface is washed with HBS, then regenerated by stripping off the bound antibody with a pulse of 100mM HCl. At the higher concentrations of antibody the antigen on the chip surface is saturated, and the off rate is determined on washing with buffer in the dissociation phase. For determination of the on-rate, lower concentrations of antibody are used, giving a linear binding phase in the sensorgram, allowing k_{on} determination.

[0248] The set-of dilutions were repeated on a separate preparation of the same antibody.

[0249] To manipulate the sensorgrams to obtain kinetic constants k_{on} and k_{off} , the BIAsimulation software package is used. For each binding curve used in the calculations, care was taken that the conditions were appropriate for the determination of kinetic constants.

[0250] 6B1 IgG4 was purified from the GS/NS0 cell line of Example 10 as in Example 2. 6B1 single chain Fv was expressed intracellularly in *E. coli*, refolded *in vitro* (using the methodology of WO94/18227), and purified to give a homogeneous product. The values of k_{on} and k_{off} were determined for 6B1 IgG4 for binding to both TGF β 2 and TGF β 3, and for the single-chain Fv 6B1 for binding to TGF β 2. The dissociation constant was calculated by dividing k_{off} by k_{on} . The values for these kinetic parameters are shown in Table 7.

[0251] Thus, 6B1 scFv and 6B1 IgG4 show very low dissociation constants of 2.3nM and 0.89nM respectively for TGF β 2, and there is 9% cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 (as judged by the ratio of dissociation constants of 6B1 IgG4 for TGF β 3 and TGF β 2). For comparison, in earlier studies, where the standard errors were greater and the values less precise, the Kd values for TGF β 2 were determined to be 0.7nM for 6A5 scFv (Table 2) and 2nM for 6H1 IgG4 (Example 2). The Kd values for all the antibodies directed against TGF β 2 which share the same 6H1 VH domain are low and below 10nM.

EXAMPLE 14

Binding of a Peptide Corresponding to Residues 56 to 69 of TGF β 2 to 6B1 IgG4

[0252] A peptide was synthesised corresponding to the amino acids of TGF β 2 surrounding the residues RVLSL, the epitope identified from the selection of phage from the peptide display library (Example 11).

[0253] The 17-mer peptide CGG-TQHRSRVLSLYNTIN (TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉; synthesised by Cambridge Research Biochemicals) contains residues 56 to 69 of TGF β 2 with RVSL (residues 60 to 64) at its centre. The CGG N-terminal extension is a spacer with a cysteine residue to facilitate coupling of the peptide to carrier proteins. The peptide corresponding to residues 56 to 69 from TGF β 1 (TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉; CGG-TQYSKVLSLYNQHN) was also synthesised. As a control, irrelevant peptide GPEASRPPKLHPG was used.

[0254] Two approaches were used to confirm that the epitope on TGF β 2 for 6B1 IgG4 comprised the amino acids RVSL.

- (i) Assessment of the ability of 6B1 IgG4 to bind to TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ and TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ coupled to BSA by ELISA
- (ii) Assessment of the ability of peptides to bind to 6B1 IgG4 coated onto a BIACore sensor chip.

(i) Assessment of the ability of 6B1 IgG4 to bind to TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ and TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ coupled to BSA by ELISA

[0255] The binding of 6B1 IgG4 to synthetic peptides TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ and TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ conjugated to BSA was assessed in an ELISA assay. This was compared with the binding of a control antibody 2G6 IgG4 which is an engineered antibody with a heavy chain containing a VH from an antibody directed against the hapten NIP combined with a light chain con-

taining a VL from an antibody directed against lysozyme.

Method

- 5 [0256] Two mg of each of the peptides TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ and TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ were conjugated to BSA using an Imject Activated Immunogen Conjugation kit (Pierce).
- [0257] An immunosorb microtitre plate (Nunc) was coated overnight with 10ug/ml of the conjugated peptides in PBS (rows A-D TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉, rows E-F TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉) at 100 μ l/well. The wells were washed 3x with PBS-tween and the following additions made: Column 1 -100 μ l PBS in each well as reagent control; Column 2, rows A,B,E and F 200 μ l of 6B1 IgG4 10 μ g/ml; Column 2, rows C,D,G and H 200 μ l of 2G6 IgG4 10 μ g/ml.
- 10 [0258] 100 μ l of PBS was put into all the remaining wells. To produce doubling dilutions of the antibodies, 100 μ l was removed from each well in column 2 and placed into the next well in column 3. The sample was mixed and 100 μ l removed and added to the next well in column 4. This procedure was repeated along the plate with the last 100 μ l being discarded. The plate was then incubated at 4°C for 18hr.
- 15 [0259] After 3x washes with PBS-tween the wells were refilled with 100 μ l of an alkaline phosphatase conjugate of goat F(ab')₂ fragment specific for the human IgG gamma chain diluted 1:1000 in PBS and incubated for a further 1hr. After 3x further washes with PBS-tween bound antibody was revealed with p-NPP substrate for 20min.

Results

- 20 [0260] 6B1 IgG4 was shown to bind to both conjugated peptides (Figure 15) but the ELISA signal obtained with TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ was much lower than that obtained with TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ at an equivalent concentration of 6B1 IgG4. An approximately 8 to 10 times higher concentration of 6B1 IgG4 was required to obtain an equivalent signal with TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ compared with TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉. No signal was obtained with the control 2G6 IgG4 antibody with either peptide-BSA conjugate. 6B1 IgG4 therefore strongly binds TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ and more weakly binds TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ coupled to BSA.

(ii) Assessment of the ability of peptides to bind to 6B1 IgG4 coated onto a BIACore sensor chip.

- 30 [0261] The binding of 6B1 IgG4 to TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ was confirmed by binding the peptide to 6B1 IgG4 coated on to a BIACore sensor chip. The determination of binding properties by surface plasmon resonance using the Pharmacia BIACore 2000 was described in Example 13. The method of creating a BIACore sensor chip coated with 6B1 IgG4 was as for the method for coupling with TGF β , described in Example 13, except that 6B1 IgG4 was coupled at 5 μ g/ml in 10mM acetate buffer, pH3.5. A surface of 5000RU was generated using 25 μ l of 6B1 IgG4.
- 35 [0262] Twenty μ l of the peptides were applied to the 6B1 surface at 1mg/ml with regeneration of the surface using an acid pulse to remove bound peptide between samples. The amount of binding was assessed by setting a baseline response of absolute RU prior to injection, and then subtracting this from the value at 20 seconds after the injection was complete to give a relative response in RU. This is taken to be the amount of binding to the 6B1 surface.
- [0263] The binding obtained is shown in Table 9. There was a very low level of binding of the irrelevant peptide, TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ appeared to bind specifically at a low level to 6B1 IgG4. However, the TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ peptide bound to 6B1 IgG4 specifically and very much more strongly.
- 40 [0264] The low level of binding of 6B1 IgG4 to the TGF β 1 peptide in the ELISA and BIACore assays is not unexpected given that 10 of the 14 TGF β amino acids are identical with the TGF β 2 peptide. Nevertheless, 6B1 IgG4 binds the TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ peptide very much more strongly than it binds the TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ peptide. The level of discrimination between these TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 peptides is very much lower however than is seen for the radioreceptor (Table 6) and neutralisation assays (Table 6 and Figures 16 and 17) with native isoforms. In these assays, 6B1 IgG4 strongly neutralises TGF β 2 but has little effect on TGF β 1 biological activity. This greater discrimination presumably reflects the context of the residues of the peptides in the native isoforms.

Conclusions

- 50 [0265] These results support the assignment of the epitope of 6B1 IgG4 on TGF β 2 to the aminoacids in the region of residues 60 to 64. The peptide used in this example, residues 56 to 69, corresponds to the amino acids of alpha helix H3 (M.P. Schlunegger & M.G. Grutter Nature 358 430-434, 1992). TGF β 2 forms a head-to-tail dimer with the alpha helix H3 (also referred to as the heel) of one subunit forming an interface with finger regions (including residues 24 to 37 and residues in the region of amino acids 91 to 95; also referred to as fingers 1 and 2) from the other subunit (S. Daopin et al Proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics 17 176-192, 1993). It has been proposed that the primary structural features which interact with the TGF β 2 receptor consist of amino acids at the C-terminal end of the alpha helix H3 from one chain together with residues of fingers 1 and 2 of the other chain (D.L. Griffith et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93

EP 0 945 464 A1

878-883, 1996). The identification of an epitope for 6B1 IgG4 within the alpha helix H3 of TGF β 2 is consistent with 6B1 IgG4 preventing receptor binding and neutralising the biological activity of TGF β 2.

[0266] If the epitope for 6B1 IgG4 is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous epitopes to which the antibody may bind.

5 [0267] There is earlier evidence that antibodies directed against this region of TGF β 2 may be specific for TGF β 2 and neutralise its activity. Flanders et al (Development 113 183-191 1991) showed that polyclonal antisera could be raised in rabbits against residues 50 to 75 of mature TGF β 2 and that these antibodies recognised TGF β 2 but not TGF β 1 in Western blots. In an earlier paper, K.C. Flanders et al (Biochemistry 27 739-746, 1988) showed that polyclonal antisera raised in rabbits against amino acids 50 to 75 of TGF β 1 could neutralise the biological activity of TGF β 1. The antibody
10 we have isolated and characterised, 6B1 IgG4, is a human antibody directed against amino acids in this region which neutralises the biological activity of human TGF β 2. It is surprising that such a neutralising antibody against TGF β 2 can be isolated in humans (where immunisation with a peptide cannot be used for ethical reasons) directly from a phage display antibody repertoire.

[0268] The complete disclosure of WO97/13844, including its claims, is specifically incorporated herein.

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Table 1: Oligonucleotide primers used in the identification and characterisation of TGF- β 1 antibodies.

Primer	Nucleotide sequence 5' to 3'
1B2 mutVHCDR3	5' CGT GGT CCC TTT GCC CCA GAC GTC CAC ACC ACT AGA ATC GTA GCC ACT ATA TTC CCC AGT TCG CGC ACA GTA ATA CAC AGC CGT
pUC19reverse	5' AGC GGA TAA CAA TTT CAC ACA GG 3'
fddet seq	5' GTC GTC TTT CCA GAC GTT AGT 3'
PCR-H-Link	5' ACC GCC AGA GCC ACC TCC GCC 3'
PCR-L-Link	5' GGC GGA GGT GCC TCT GGC GGT 3'
myc seq 10	5' CTC TTC TGA GAT GAG TTT TTG 3'
HuJH4-5For	5' TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CAG GGT TCC 3'
RL1	5' G(C/A)A CCC TGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT GGC GGA TCG 3'
RL2	5' GGA CAA TGG TCA CCG TCT CTT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT GGC GGA TCG 3'
RL3	5' GGA CCA CGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT GGC GGA TCG 3'

VH1b/7a back S_Ei
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCC ATG GCC CAG (AG)TG CAG CTG GTC CA(AG) TCT GG-3'

VH1c back S_Ei
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCC ATG GCC (GC)AG GTC CAG CTG GT(AG) CAG TCT GG-3'

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

VH2b back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCC CCC CAG CCC ATG GCC CAG (AG)TC ACC TTG AAG GAG GGT GG-3'

VH3b back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCC CCC CAG CCC ATG GTC CAA CTC GTC GAG TCT GG-3'

VH3c back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCC ATG GAG GTC CAG CTC GAG (AT)C(TC) GG-3'

VH4b back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCC ATG GCA CAG GTC CAG CTC CAA CAG TGG GG-3'

VH4c back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCC ATG GCG CAG (GC)TG CAG CTC CAG GAG TC(GC) GG-3'

VH5b back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG CCC CAG CCC ATG GCA(GA) GTG CAG CTC CAG CAG TCT GG-3'

VH 6a back Sfi
5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG CCC CAG CCC ATG GCA CAG GTC CAG CAG TCA GG-3'

VH3BACKSfiEu 5' - AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG CCC CCT GGG GCC CAC AGC GAG GTC CAG CTC GTC GAG TCT GG - 3'

VHJH6FORBam 5' -CGA GTC ATT CTG CAC TTG GAT CCA CTC ACC TGA GGA GAC GGT GGT CCC - 3'

DeltaBamHI 5' -GA GAA TCG GTC TGG GAT TCC TGA GGG CCG G-3'

Vλ3 / 4BackEuApA 5' - AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTC CAC TCC CAC GTT ATA CTG ACT CAG GAC CC - 3'

HuJλ2-3ForEuBam 5' -G GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GAT CCA CTC ACC TAG GAC GGT CAG CTT GGT CCC - 3'

VHJH1 -2FORBam 5' -CGA GTC ATT CTG CAC TTG GAT CCA CTC ACC TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CAG GGT CCC - 3'

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

- Vk2BackEuPpa 5'- AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC GAT GTT GTC ATG ACT CAG GAC TCT CC-3'
 HuJkForBuBam 5'-G GTC CTC GCA ACT GGG GAT CCA CTC ACG TTT GAT ATC CAC TTT GGT CCC CC-3'
 VJ3BackEuPpa 5'- AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC GAC CC -3'
 LamDeltaBamHI 5'- C CGG CCC TCA GGA ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TC- 3'
- P10 5'-CTA AGC TTA CTG AGC ACA CAG GAC CTC ACC-3'
- P16 5'-TTT GGA TAT CTC TCC ACA GGT GTC CAC TCC GAG GTG CAG CTG GAG TCT G-3'
- P17 5'-ATG GGC CCT TGG TGG AAG CTG AAG AGA CGG TGA CCA CGG TGC C-3'
- P19 5'-TTG AAT TCA CCT GGG GGC ACT TCT GCC TCT ATG AAC ATT CCG TAG GGG CCA CTG TCT TC-3'
- P22 5'-TTA ACG ATT TCG AAC ACC ATG GGA TGG AGC TGT ATC ATC CTC-3'
- P25 5'-GTC CTA GGT GAG TAG ATC TAT CTG GGA TAA GCA TGC TGT TTT C-3'
- P26 5'-GAT CTA CTC ACC TAC GAC GGT CAG CTC GG-3'

Table 2

Properties of single chain Fv fragments for binding to TGFbeta1 or TGFbeta2 determined using BIACore		
Antibody	$k_{off} (s^{-1})$	$K_d(nM)$
TGFbeta1		
31G9	9.0×10^{-4}	12
CS32	1.2×10^{-3}	
CS39	1.7×10^{-3}	
TGFbeta2		
6A5	1.4×10^{-4}	0.7
6B1	6.0×10^{-4}	
6H1	1.1×10^{-3}	
14F12	2.1×10^{-3}	

Table 3

Daily dose levels for individual animals in each group				
Group	Clone	Antibody format	Antigen	Dose
1	Saline Control	-	-	-
2	31G9	scFv	TGF β_1	20ng
3	6A5	scFv	TGF β_2	20ng
4	27C1/10A6	IgG4	TGF β_1	692ng
5	6H1	IgG4	TGF β_2	1.76 μ g
6	31G9 +6A5	scFv's	TGF β_1	20ng
			TGF β_2	"
7	27C1/10A6 + 6H1	IgG4's	TGF β_1	692ng
			TGF β_2	1.76 μ g

Table 4

I.C. ₅₀ values for antibodies in TF1 assay		
Antibody	scFv (nM)	IgG4 (nM)
6H1	1.5	100
6B1	15	11
6A5	8	150
14F12	90	nd
nd = not determined		

Table 5

IC ₅₀ values for antibodies measured using a radioreceptor assay.	
Anti-TGF-β1 antibody	IC ₅₀ , nM
7A3 scFv	>100
31G9 scFv	30
CS32 scFv	4.5
CS39 scFv	~60
27C1/10A6 IgG	9
VT37 scFv	~100
Anti-TGF-β2 antibody	IC ₅₀ , nM
6A5 scFv	1.5
6A5 IgG	~6
6B1 scFv	0.3
6B1 IgG	0.6
6H1 scFv	0.22
6H1 IgG	~10
11E6 IgG	1.6
14F12 scFv	3
VT37 scFv	2

Table 6

Potency of neutralisation of TGFbeta isoforms		
TF1 cell proliferation assay IC ₅₀ (nM IgG)		
	6B1 IgG4	Genzyme
TGFbeta1	>100	1.5
TGFbeta2	2	10
TGFbeta3	11	0.1
A549 cell radioreceptor assay IC ₅₀ (nM IgG)		
	6B1 IgG4	Genzyme
TGFbeta1	>400	0.55
TGFbeta2	0.05	0.5
TGFbeta3	4	0.03

Table 7

Kinetic parameters of 6B1 IgG4 and 6B1 single chain Fv				
antibody format	antigen	$k_{off} \text{ s}^{-1}$	$k_{on} \text{ M}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1}$	dissociation constant K_d nM
6B1 scFv	TGF β 2	6.68×10^{-4}	2.87×10^5	2.32
6B1 IgG	TGF β 2	3.36×10^{-4}	3.84×10^5	0.89
6B1 IgG4	TGF β 3	4.5×10^{-4}	4.5×10^4	10.0

Table 8 Peptide sequences from phage binding to 6B1 IgG4

This table shows the amino acid sequence of 4 phage peptide display clones that show a match with the sequence of TGF β 2. These clones have been lined up below the relevant part of the sequence of TGF β 2, which is shown from amino acid positions 56 to 77.

TGF β 2	TQHSRVLSLYNTINPEASASPC
Clone 1	RQLSLQQRMH
Clone 2	DPMMDMVLKLC
Clone 3	WSEFMRQSSL
Clone 3	VESTSLQFRG

peptide	concentration of peptide, μM	amount of binding to 6B1 IgG4 surface, RU
TGF β 2 ₅₆₋₆₉	537	1012.8
TGF β 1 ₅₆₋₆₉	524	190.7
irrelevant peptide	745	60.9

Table 9 Binding of peptides from TGF β to 6B1 IgG4 immobilised on a BIACore chip

SEQUENCE LISTING

5

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT:

- (A) NAME: Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited
- (B) STREET: The Science Park, Melbourn
- (C) CITY: Royston
- (D) STATE: Cambridgeshire
- (E) COUNTRY: United Kingdom
- (F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): SG8 6JJ

10

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Specific binding members for human
transforming growth factor beta; materials and methods

15

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 110

20

(iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

- (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
- (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
- (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
- (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25 (EPO)

25

(v) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:

APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 99102166.8

30

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

- (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/GB96/02450
- (B) FILING DATE: 07-OCT-1996

35

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

- (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 96932730.3
- (B) FILING DATE: 07-OCT-1996

40

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

- (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: GB 9520486.3
- (B) FILING DATE: 06-OCT-1995

45

50

5
10
(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

- (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: GB 9601081.4
(B) FILING DATE: 19-JAN-1996

15
20
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

25
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

Arg Val Leu Ser Leu
1 5

35
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

40
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

48
50
55
Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile Asn
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) TOPOLOGY: linear

10

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

Cys Gly Gly Thr Gln Tyr Ser Lys Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Gln His
1 5 10 15

20

Asn

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35

40 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Thr Gln Tyr Ser Lys Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Gln His Asn
1 5 10

45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 345 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

5 (B) LOCATION: 1..345

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

10	GAG GTG CAG CTG CTG GAG TCT GGG CGA CGC CTG GTC CAG CCT GGG AGG Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	48
	1 5 10 15	
15	TCC CTG AGA CTC TCC TGT GCA GCG TCT CGA TTC ACC TTC ACT AGC TAT Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	96
	20 25 30	
20	GGC ATG CAC TGG GTC CGC CAG GCT CCA GCC AAG GGG CTG GAG TGG GTG Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val	144
	25 35 40 45	
30	GCA GTT ATA TGG TAT GAT GGA AGT AAT AAA TAC TAT GCA GAC TCC GTG Ala Val Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val	192
	35 55 60	
35	AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG CTG TAT Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr	240
	65 70 75 80	
40	CTG CAA ATG GAC AGC CTG AGA GCC GAG GAC ACG GCC GTG TAT TAC TGT Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys	288
	85 90 95	
45	GGA AGA ACG CTG GAG TCT AGT TTG TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACC Gly Arg Thr Leu Glu Ser Ser Leu Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr	336
	100 105 110	
50	GTC TCC TCA Val Ser Ser 115	345

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 115 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg

20

1 5 10 15

25

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr

20 25 30

25

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val

35 40 45

30

Ala Val Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val

50 55 60

35

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr

65 70 75 80

40

Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys

85 90 95

45

Gly Arg Thr Leu Glu Ser Ser Leu Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr

100 105 110

50

Val Ser Ser

115

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 369 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10

15 (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..369

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

CAG	GTG	CAA	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG	48
Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
25	1		5		10		15									
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCC	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT	96
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
30	20		25		30											
GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	CAG	TGG	GTG	144
Gly	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
35	35		40		45											
GCA	GTT	ATA	TCA	TAT	GAT	CGA	AGT	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG	192
Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
40	50		55		60											
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
45	65		70		75		80									
CTG	CAA	ATG	AAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCT	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCT	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	288
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
50	85		90		95											

55

GCG AAA ACT GGG GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAT TCT ACT GGT GTG GAC GTC 336
 Ala Lys Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
 100 105 110

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

30 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80

50 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Lys Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
 100 105 110

5

Trp Gly Lys Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

15

- (A) LENGTH: 369 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

20

(ix) FEATURE:

25

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..369

30

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

CAG GTG CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GGG GGA GGC GTG GTC CAG CCT GGG AGG 48
 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
 35 1 5 10 15

40

TCC CTG AGA CTC TCC TGT GCA GCC TCT GGA TTC ACC TTC AGT AGC TAT 96
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30

45

GGC ATG CAC TGG GTC CGC CAG GCT CCA GGC AAG GGG CTG GAG TGG GTG 144
 Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

50

GCA GTT ATA TCA TAT GAT GGA AGT ATT AAA TAC TAT GCA GAC TCC GTG 192
 Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ile Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

55

AAG	GCC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
5	65			70					75					80		
CTG	CAA	ATG	AAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCT	GAG	GAC	ACG	CCT	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	288
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
10				85					90					95		
GCG	CGA	ACT	GGT	GAA	TAT	AGT	GGC	TAC	GAT	ACG	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAG	CTC	336
Ala	Arg	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	Glu	Leu	
15				100				105					110			
TGG	GGG	CAA	GGG	ACC	ACG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA					369	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser						
20				115			120									
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:																
25																
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:																
(A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids																
30																
(B) TYPE: amino acid																
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear																
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein																
35																
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:																
Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																
40	1	5		10										15		
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr																
45	20			25									30			
Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val																
	35			40									45			
50																
Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ile Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val																
	50			55									60			
55																

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80

5

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

10 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu
 100 105 110

15 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 369 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..369

40 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

CAG CTG CAA CTG GTG GAG TCT GGG GGA GGC GTG GTC CAG CCT GGG AGG
 45 Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
 1 5 10 15

48

TCC CTG AGA CTC TCC TGT GCA GCC TCT GGA CTC ACC TTC ACT AGC TAT
 50 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Leu Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30

96

55

	GAC ATG CAC TGG GTC CGC CAG CCT CCA GCC AAG GGG CTG GAG TGG GTG	144		
	Asp Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Ala Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val			
5	35	40	45	
	GCA GTT ATA TCA TAT GAT GGA AGT AGT AAA TAC TAT GCA GAC TCC GTG	192		
	Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val			
10	50	55	60	
	AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG CTG TAT	240		
	Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr			
15	65	70	75	80
	CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT	288		
	Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys			
20	85	90	95	
	GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC	336		
	Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu			
25	100	105	110	
	TGG GGG CAA CGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA	369		
	Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser			
30	115	120		

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - 40 (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- 45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

50	Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg			
	1	5	10	15

55

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Leu Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
 20 25 30

5

Asp Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Ala Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

10

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

15

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80

20

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

25

Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu
 100 105 110

30

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

35

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

40

- (A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45

50

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..324

55

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

5	GAC ATC GTG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCT TCC ACC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTA GGA Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly		48
	1 5 10 15		
10	GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CGG CCC ACT CAG CCT ATT AGT ACC TCG Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Ser Ser Trp		96
	20 25 30		
15	TTG GCC TGG TAT CAG CAG AAA CCA GGG AGA GCC CCT AAG GTC TTG ATC Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Arg Ala Pro Lys Val Leu Ile		144
	35 40 45		
20	TAT AAG GCA TCT ACT TTA GAA ACT GGT GGG GTC CCA TCA AGG TTC AGC GGC Tyr Lys Ala Ser Thr Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly		192
	50 55 60		
25	AGT GGA TCT GGG ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATC AGC AGT CTG CAA CCT Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro		240
	65 70 75 80		
30	GAA GAT TTT GCA ACT TAC TAC TGT CAA CAG AGT TAC AGT ACC CCG TGG Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp		288
	85 90 95		
35	ACG TTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG CTG GAG ATC AAA CGT Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg		324
	100 105		

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

5 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

10 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly

1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Ser Ser Trp

20 25 30

15 Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Arg Ala Pro Lys Val Leu Ile

35 40 45

20 Tyr Lys Ala Ser Thr Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly

50 55 60

25 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro

65 70 75 80

30 Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp

85 90 95

35 Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg

100 105

40 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 342 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..342

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

5	GAC ATC GTG ATG ACC CAG TCT CCA GAC TCC CTG GCT GTG TCT CTG GGC Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Asp Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly	48
	1 5 10 15	
10	GAG AGG GCC ACC ATC AAC TGC AAG TCC AGC CAG AGT CTT TTA TAC AGC Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser	96
	20 25 30	
15	TAC AAC AAG ATG AAC TAC TTA GCT TGG TAC CAG CAG AAA CCA GGA CAG Tyr Asn Lys Met Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln	144
	35 40 45	
20	CCT CCT AAG CTG CTC ATT AAC TGG GCA TCT ACC CGG GAA TCC GGG GTC Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Asn Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser Gly Val	192
	50 55 60	
25	CCT GAC CGA TTC ACT GGC ACC CGG TCT CGG ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr	240
	65 70 75 80	
30	ATC AGC AGC CTG CAG GCT GAA GAT GTG GCA GTT TAT TAC TGT CAG CAA Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Val Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln	288
	85 90 95	
35	TAT TAT GCA ACT CCT CTG ACC TTC GGC CAC GGG ACC AAG GTG GAA ATC Tyr Tyr Ala Thr Pro Leu Thr Phe Gly His Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile	336
	100 105 110	
40	AAA CGT Lys Arg	342

50

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 114 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 16:

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Asp Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser
20 25 30

Tyr Asn Lys Met Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln
35 40 45

Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Asn Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser Gly Val
50 55 60

Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr
65 70 75 80

Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Val Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln
85 90 95

Tyr Tyr Ala Thr Pro Leu Thr Phe Gly His Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile
100 105 110

Lys Arg

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 330 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10 (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..330

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

CAC GTT ATA CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG
 His Val Ile Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
 25 1 5 10 15

48

ACA GTC AGG ATC ACG TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AAA AGC TAC TAT GCA
 Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Lys Ser Tyr Tyr Ala
 30 20 25 30

96

AGT TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT
 Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

144

GGT GAA AAC AGC CGG CCC TCC GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TCT GGC TCC
 Gly Glu Asn Ser Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 40 50 55 60

192

AGC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAA
 Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu
 45 65 70 75 80

240

GAT GAA GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AAC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT ACC CAT
 Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr His
 50 85 90 95

288

55

5 CTA GAA GTG TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT
 Leu Glu Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly
 100 105 110

330

10 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 110 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

25 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

His Val Ile Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15

30 Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Lys Ser Tyr Tyr Ala
 20 25 | 30

35 Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

40 Gly Glu Asn Ser Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

45 Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu
 65 70 75 80

50 Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr His
 85 90 95

55 Leu Glu Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly
 100 105 110

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

20 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
1 5 10 15

25 Trp

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

40 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu
1 5 10 15

45 Trp

45 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

5 Ala Arg Thr Arg Glu Tyr Ser Gly His Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Asp
 1. 5 10 15

Trp

10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

20

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

25

Ala Arg Thr Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
1 5 10 15

20

Arg

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

35

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40

45

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

50

Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
1 5 10 15

Top

55

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

20 Ala Gln Thr Arg Glu Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
1 5 10 15

25 Trp

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

40 Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Phe Asp Ser Thr Gly Glu Asp Val
1 5 10 15

45 Trp

45 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

5 Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
1 5 10 15

Trp

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

25 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr His Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
 1 5 10 15

Arg

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

35

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

	Ala	Arg	Thr	Glu	Glu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Val	Asp	Val
50	1										10				15	

Trp

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

20 Ala Arg Ala Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
1 5 10 15

25 Arg

30 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

35 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

45 Ala Arg Thr Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
1 5 10 15

50 Trp

55 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
1 5 10 15

10 Trp

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 20 (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

25 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Leu Val
1 5 10 15

30 Trp

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 40 (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Thr Gly Glu Glu Val
1 5 10 15

50 Trp

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
20 1 5 10 15

Trp

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

30

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35

40 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
45 1 5 10 15

Trp

50

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

5 (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 350 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- 10 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

15	GAGATTCAAGC TGGTGGAGTC TGGGGGAGGC GTGGTCCAGC CTGGGAGATC CCTGAGACTC	60
	TCCTGTGCAG CCTCTGGATT CACCTTCAGT AGCTATGCTA TGCACGGGT CGGCCAGGCT	120
20	CCAGCCAAGG CGCTGGAGTG GGTGGCAGTT ATATCATATG ATGGAAGCAA TAAATACTAC	180
	GCAGACTCCG TGAAGGGCCG ATTCAACCATC TCCACAGACA ATTCCAAGAA CACGCTGTAT	240
25	CTGCAAATGA ACAGCCTGAG ACCTCACCGAC ACGGCCGTGT ATTACTCTGC AAGACGGGGG	300
	TTGGAAACGA CGTGGGGCCA AGGAACCCTG GTCACCGTCT CCTCAAGTGG	350

30 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

35 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 117 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

45	Glu Ile Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	
	1 5 10 15	
50	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr	
	20 25 30	

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Ala Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

5 Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

10 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

15 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ala Gly Leu Glu Thr Thr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr
 20 100 105 110

Val Ser Ser Ser Gly
25 115

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

30 (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..324

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

50	GAT GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTA GGA
	Asp Val Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
	1 5 10 15

EP 0 945 464 A1

5	GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CGG GCC AGT CAG CCC ATT AGC AAT TAT Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Ser Asn Tyr 20	25	30	96
10	TTA GCC TCG TAT CAG CAA AAA CCA CGG AAA CCC CCT AAG CTC CTG ATC Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile 35	40	45	144
15	TAT AAG GCA TCT ACT TTA GAA AGT GGG GTC CCA TCA AGG TTC AGT GCC Tyr Lys Ala Ser Thr Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly 50	55	60	192
20	AGT GGA TCT GGG ACA GAA TTC ACT CTC ACA ATC AGC AGT CTG CAA CCT Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro 65	70	75	240
25	GAA GAT TTT GCA ACT TAC TAC TGT CAA CAG AGT TAC AGT ACC CCT CGA Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Arg 85	90	95	288
30	ACG TTC GGC CAA CGG ACC AAA GTG GAT ATC AAA CGT Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys Arg 100	105		324

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 40 (A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

50	Asp Val Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly 1	5	10	15
----	--	---	----	----

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Ser Asn Tyr
 20 25 30

5 Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45

10 Tyr Lys Ala Ser Thr Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

15 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80

20 Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Arg
 85 90 95

25 Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys Arg
 100 105

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 327 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40 (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..327

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

50 TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG
 Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
 5 10 15

48

55

EP 0 945 464 A1

5	ACA GTC AGC ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala 20	25	30	96
10	AGC TGG TAC CAG CAC AAG CCA GGA CAC GCC CCT GTC CTT CTC ATC TAT Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr 35	40	45	144
15	GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CCA TTC GCT GGC TCC Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser 50	55	60	192
20	AAC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAG Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu 65	70	75	240
25	GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AGC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT AAC CAT Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His 85	90	95	288
30	GTG GTT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly 100	105		327

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 109 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln 50	1	5	10	15
---	---	---	----	----

55

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala

20 25 30

5

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr

35 40 45

10

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser

50 55 60

15

Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu

65 70 75 80

20

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His

85 90 95

25

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly

100 105

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

35

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 330 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION: 1..330

45

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

50

TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG
Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln

48

1 5 10 15

55

EP 0 945 464 A1

	ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA	96		
	Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala			
5	20	25	30	
	AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG CCC CCT CTA CTT GTC ATC TAT	144		
	Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr			
10	35	40	45	
	GCT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA CGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TCT GCC TCC	192		
	Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser			
15	50	55	60	
	AGC TCA CGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAA	240		
	Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu			
20	65	70	75	80
	GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AAC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT AGT ACC CAT	288		
	Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Ser Thr His			
25	85	90	95	
	CGA GGG GTG TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA CGT	330		
	Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly			
30	100	105	110	

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

40

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 110 amino acid
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

50 Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

5
 Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala
 20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

10 Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

15 Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu
 65 70 75 80

20 Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Ser Thr His
 85 90 95

25 Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly
 100 105 110

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40 (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..324

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

GAA GTT GTG CTG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTA GGA
 50 Glu Val Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15

48

55

EP 0 945 464 A1

5	GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CGG GCA ACT CAG GGC ATT GGA GAT GAT Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Gly Asp Asp 20 25 30	96
10	TTG GGC TGG TAT CAG CAG AAG CCA CGG AAA GCC CCT ATC CTC CTG ATC Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Ile Leu Leu Ile 35 40 45	144
15	TAT GGT ACA TCC ACT TTA CAA AGT GGG GTC CCG TCA AGG TTC AGC GGC Tyr Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly 50 55 60	192
20	ACT CGA TCT GGC ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATC AAC AGC CTG CAG CCT Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro 65 70 75 80	240
25	GAA GAT TTT GCA ACT TAT TAC TGT CTA CAA GAT TCC AAT TAC CCG CTC Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Tyr Pro Leu 85 90 95	288
30	ACT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACA CGA CTG GAG ATT AAA CGT Thr Phe Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg 100 105	324

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

50 Glu Val Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

55

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Gly Asp Asp

20 25 30

5

Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Ile Leu Leu Ile

35 40 45

10

Tyr Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly

50 55 60

15

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro

65 70 75 80

20

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Tyr Pro Leu

85 90 95

25

Thr Phe Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg

100 105

26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

30

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 321 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..321

45

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

50

TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG
Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln

48

1 5 10 15

55

5	ACA GTC AGC ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AAC TAT TAT GCA Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala 20	25	30	96
10	AAC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr 35	40	45	144
15	GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TCT GGC TCC Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser 50	55	60	192
20	AGC TCA CGG AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CGG CCC GAA Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Arg Ala Glu 65	70	75	240
25	GAT GAG GGT GTC TAT TAC TGT AAC TCC CGG GAC AGC ACT GGT GCG GTT Asp Glu Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Ala Val 85	90	95	288
30	TTC CGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly 100	105		321

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 107 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln 1	5	10	15
--	---	----	----

55

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Asn Tyr Tyr Ala
 20 25 30

5

Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

10

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

15

Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Arg Ala Glu
 65 70 75 80

20

Asp Glu Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Ala Val
 85 90 95

25

Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly
 100 105

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:

30

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 327 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35

(ix) FEATURE:

40

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..327

45

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:

50

TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT CTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG
 Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15

48

55

5	ACA GTT AGG ATC ACT TCC CAA GGA GAC AGT CTC AGA AGC TAT TAC ACA Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Ser Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Thr	20	25	30	96
10	AAC TGG TTT CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG CCC CCT CTA CTT GTC GTC TAT Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Leu Leu Val Val Tyr	35	40	45	144
15	GCT AAA AAT AAG CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TCT GGC TCC Ala Lys Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	50	55	60	192
20	AGC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAA Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu	65	70	75	240
25	GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT CAT TCC CCG GAC AGC AGT GGT AAC CAT Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys His Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His	85	90	95	288
30	GTG CTT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT Val Leu Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	100	105		327

35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

40

- (A) LENGTH: 109 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

50

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln	1	5	10	15
---	---	---	----	----

55

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Ser Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Thr
 20 25 30

5 Asn Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Leu Leu Val Val Tyr
 35 40 45

10 Ala Lys Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

15 Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu
 65 70 75 80

20 Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys His Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His
 85 90 95

25 Val Leu Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly
 100 105

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 144 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 35 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40 (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
 (B) LOCATION: 1..144

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

50 AAG CTT GCC GCC ACC ATG GAC TGG ACC TGG CGC GTG TTT TGC CTG CTC
 Lys Leu Ala Ala Thr Met Asp Trp Thr Trp Arg Val Phe Cys Leu Leu
 5 10 15

48

55

GCC GTG GCC CCT GGG GCC CAC AGC CAG GTG CAA CTG CAG CAG TCC GGT 96
Ala Val Ala Pro Gly Ala His Ser Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly

5 **20** **25** **30**

GCC AAG GGA CCA CGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CAG GTG AGT GGA TCC GAA TTC 144
 Ala Lys Gly Pro Arg Ser Pro Ser Pro Gln Val Ser Gly Ser Glu Phe
 35 40 45

10 35 40 45

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEO ID NO:51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 48 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(B) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

30 Lys Leu Ala Ala Thr Met Asp Trp Thr Trp Arg Val Phe Cys Leu Leu
 1 5 10 15

35 Ala Val Ala Pro Gly Ala His Ser Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly
 20 25 30

40 Ala Lys Gly Pro Arg Ser Pro Ser Pro Gln Val Ser Gly Ser Glu Phe
35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

45

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 144 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

5	GAATTCGGAT CCACTCACCT GAGGAGACGG TGACCCGTGGT CCCTTGGCAC CGGACTGCTG	60
	CAGTTGCACC TGGCTGTGGG CCCCAGGGGC CACGGCGAGC AGGCAAAACA CCCGCCAGGT	120
10	CCAGTCCATG GTGGCGGCAA GCTT	144

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

- 15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 234 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

25 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

25	AAGCTTCGCC ACCATGGGAT GGAGCTGTAT CATCCTCTTC TTGGTAGCAA CAGCTACAGG	60
30	TAAGGGGCTC ACAGTAGCAG GCTTGAGGTC TGGACATATA TATGGGTGAC AATGACATCC	120
	ACTTTGCCCT TCTCTCCACA GGTGTGCACT CCGACATTGA GCTCACCCAG TCTCCAGACA	180
35	AAGCTCGAGC TGAAACGTGA CTAGAATTAA AACTTGCTT CCTCAATTGG ATCC	234

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

- 40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

50	Met Gly Trp Ser Cys Ile Ile Leu Phe Leu Val Ala Thr Ala Thr		
1	5	10	15

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

Gly Val His Ser Asp Ile Glu Leu

1 5

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 4 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

Leu Glu Leu Lys

1

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 234 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

50 GGATCCAATT GAGGAAGCAA AGTTTAAATT CTACTCACGT TTCAAGCTCGA GCTTTGTCTG 60

55 GAGACTGGGT GAGCTCAATG TCGGACTGCCA CACCTGTGCA GAGAAAGCCA AACTCCATCT 120

5 CATTGTCACC CATATATATG TCCAGACCTC AAGCCTGCTA CTGTGAGCCC CTTACCTGTA 180

5 GCTGTTGCTA CCAAGAACAG GATGATACAG CTCCATCCCCA TGGTGGCGAA GCTT 234

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

20 (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..324

25 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

30 GAA ATT GTG CTG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTA GGA 48
 Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15

35 GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CCG GCA AGT CAG GGC ATT GGA GAT GAT 96
 Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Gly Asp Asp
 20 25 30

40 TTG GGC TGG TAT CAG CAG AAG CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT ATC CTC CTG ATC 144
 Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Ile Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45

45 TAT CGT ACA TCC ACT TTA CAA AGT GGG GTC CCG TCA AGG TTC AGC GGC 192
 Tyr Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

50 AGT CGA TCT GGC ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATC AAC AGC CTG CAG CCT 240
 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80

55

Thr Phe Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
 100 105

5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 345 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..345

20

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

25

GAG	GTG	CAG	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG	48
Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
30	1			5						10				15		
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCG	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT	96
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
35		20			25								30			
GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	144
Gly	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
40			35			40							45			
GCA	GTT	ATA	TGG	TAT	GAT	GGA	AGT	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG	192
Ala	Val	Ile	Trp	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
45			50			55						60				
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
50			65			70							75		80	

40

45

50

55

5 **85** **90**

GGA AGA ACG CTG GAG TCT AGT TTG TGG GGC CAA GGC ACC CTG GTC ACC 336
Gly Arg Thr Leu Glu Ser Ser Leu Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr
100 105 110

100 **105** **110**

GTC TCC TCA 345
Val Ser Ser
115

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:61:

20

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 115 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

30

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:61:

35 Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr

20 25 30

40 **20** **25** **30**

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

39 40 41

Ala Val Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

50 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Gly Arg Thr Leu Glu Ser Ser Leu Trp Gly Cln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr
100 105 110

Val Ser Ser
115

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 330 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..330

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:

```

TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG
Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
          1           5           10          15

```

ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA
Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala
20 25 30

AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT
 Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TCT GGC TCC	192
Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	
5 50 55 60	
 AGC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAA	240
Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu	
10 65 70 75 80	
 GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AAC TCC CCG GAC AGC AGT AGT ACC CAT	288
Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Ser Thr His	
15 85 90 95	
 CGA GGG GTG TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT	330
Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	
20 100 105 110	

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 110 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:63:

40

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln

1 5 10 15

45

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Cln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala

20 25 30

50

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr

35 40 45

55

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
 50 55 60

5 Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu
 65 70 75 80

10 Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Ser Thr His
 85 90 95

15 Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly
 100 105 110

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:

20 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 327 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 25 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
 (B) LOCATION: 1..327

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:64:

40 TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG 48
 Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15

45 ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA CGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA 96
 Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala
 20 25 30

50 AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAC CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT 144
 Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

55

	GCT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC GCT GGC TCC	192		
	Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser			
5	50	55	60	
	AAC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAG	240		
	Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu			
10	65	70	75	80
	GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AGC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT AAC CAT	288		
	Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His			
15	85	90	95	
	GTG GTT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT	327		
	Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly			
20	100	105		

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:65:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 109 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 65:

Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15

Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala
 20 25 30

Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
 35 40 45

Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser

50

55

60

Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu

65

70

75

80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His

85

90

95

Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly

100

105

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:66:

20

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

25

(ix) FEATURE:

30

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..324

35

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:66:

40

GAT GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTC GGA
Asp Val Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly

1

5

10

15

48

45

GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CGG GCC AGT CAG GGC ATT ACC AAT TAT
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Ser Asn Tyr

20

25

30

96

50

TTA GCC TGG TAT CAG CAA AAA CCA GGG AAA CCC CCT AAG CTC CTG ATC
Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile

35

40

45

144

55

TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	ACT	TTA	GAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGT	GGC	192	
Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
5	50		55							60							
10	AGT	CGA	TCT	GGG	ACA	GAA	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACA	ATC	AGC	AGT	CTG	CAA	CCT	240
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
15	65		70							75				80			
20	GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAC	TAC	TGT	CAA	CAG	AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCT	CGA	288
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Arg	
25	85		90								95						
30	ACG	TTC	GGC	CAA	GGG	ACC	AAA	GTG	GAT	ATC	AAA	CGT					324
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys	Arg					
35	100		105														

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:67:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

40 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:67:

Asp	Val	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

1	5	10	15
---	---	----	----

Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser	Asn	Tyr
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

20	25	30
----	----	----

Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

35	40	45
----	----	----

Tyr Lys Ala Ser Thr Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly

50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro

65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Arg

85 90 95

15 Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys Arg

100 105

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 84 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:

CGTGGTCCCT TTGCCCCAGA CGTCCACACC ACTAGAAATCG TAGCCACTAT ATTCCCCAGT

60

35 TCGCGCACAG TAATACACAG CCGT

84

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:

55 AGCGGATAAC AATTTCACAC AGG

23

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:70:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70:

25 GTCGTCTTTC CAGACGTTAG T

21

30 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:

35 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:

50 ACCGGCCAGAG CCACCTCCGC C

21

55 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:

45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:

5 GGCGGGAGGTG GCTCTGGGGG T

21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:

- 10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:

CTCTTCTGAG ATGAGTTTT G

21

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:

- 30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:

40 TGAGGAGACG GTGACCAGGG TTCC

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:75:

- 45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:75:

5 GMACCCCTGGT CACCGTCTCC TCAGGTGGAG CGGGTTCAAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCCGGTG 60

GCGGATCG 68

10 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 15 (A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
20 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:

25 GGACAATGGT CACCGTCTCT TCAGGTGGAG CGGGTTCAAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCCGGTG 60

GCGGATCG 68

30 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 35 (A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
40 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:

45 GGACCACGGT CACCGTCTCC TCAGGTGGAG CGGGTTCAAGG CGGAGGTGGC ACCGGCGGTG 60

GCGGATCG 68

50

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78:

15 GTCCTCGCAA CTGGGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG CCCAGRTGC ACCTGGTGCA RTCTGG

56

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:

50 GTCCTCGCAA CTGGGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCSAGGTCC AGCTGGTRCA GTCTGG

56

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:

40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:

50 GTCCTCGCAA CTGGGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG CCCAGRTCA CCTTGAAGGA GTCTGG

56

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:81:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:

GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCSAGGTGC AGCTGGTGGA GTCTGG

56

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:

GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCGGAGGTGC AGCTGGTGGA GWCYGG

56

40 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:

45

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:

GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCACGTGC AGCTACAGCA GTGGGG

56

55

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:84:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:84:

20 GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG CCCCAGSTGC AGCTGCACGA GTCGG

56

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:

40 GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCGGARGTGCG AGCTGGTGCA GTCTGG

56

45 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:

50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:

GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG CCCCAGGTAC AGCTGCAGCA GTCAGG

56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:87:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 62 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:87:

15 AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGC GGCCCCCTGGG GCCCACAGCG AGGTGCAGCT GGTGGAGTCT

60

20 GG

62

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:88:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:88:

40 CGAGTCATTC TGCACTTGGA TCCACTCACCC TGAGGGAGACG GTGACCGTGG TCCC

54

45 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:89:

50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:89:

55 GAGAATCGGT CTGGGATTCC TGAGGGCCGG

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:90:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10 15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:90:

AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC CACGTTATAC TGACTCAGGA CCC

53

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:91:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 49 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:91:

GGTCCTCGCA ACTGCGGATC CACTCACCTA GGACGGTCAG CTTGGTCCC

49

40 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:92:

45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 55 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:92:

CGAGTCATTG TCCACTTGGA TCCACTCACC TGACGGAGACG GTGACCCAGGG TGCC

54

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:93:

5 (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- 10 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:93:

15 AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC GATGTTGTGA TGACTCAGTC TCC

53

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:94:

20 (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 49 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- 25 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:94:

GGTCCTCGCA ACTGCGGATC CACTCACGTT TGATATCCAC TTTGGTCCC

49

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:95:

40 (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- 45 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:95:

AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC TCGTCTGAGC TGACTCAGGA CCC

53

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:96:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:96:

CCGGCCCTCA GGAATCCCAG ACCGATTCTC

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:97:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:97:

CTAAGCTTAC TGAGCACACA GGACCTCACC

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:98:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:98:

TTTGGATATC TCTCCACAGC TGTCCACTCC GACGTCCACC TCCTGGACTC TG

52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:99:

- 5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
10 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:99:

ATGGGCCCTT GGTGGAAGCT GAAGAGACGG TGACCAGGGT GCC

43

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:100:

- 25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 59 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
30 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:100:

TTGAATTCAG GTGGGGCAC TTCTCCCTCT ATGAACATTC CGTAGGGGCC ACTGTCTTC

59

40 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:101:

- 45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:101:

TTAACGATT CGAACGCCAC CATGGATGG AGCTGTATCA TCCTC

45

55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:102:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:102:

15 GTCCTAGGTG AGTAGATCTA TCTGGGATAA GCATGCTGTT TTC

43

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:103:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:103:

50 GATCTACTCA CCTAGGACGG TCAGCTTGG

29

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:104:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 22 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:104:

50 Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile Asn Pro Glu

1 5 10 15

55 Ala Ser Ala Ser Pro Cys

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:105:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:105:

15

Arg Gln Leu Ser Leu Gln Gln Arg Met His
1 5 10

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:106:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:106:

35

Asp Pro Met Asp Met Val Leu Lys Leu Cys
1 5 10

45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:107:

40

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:107:

50

Trp Ser Glu Phe Met Arg Gln Ser Ser Leu
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:108:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:108:

15 Val Glu Ser Thr Ser Leu Gln Phe Arg Gly
1 5 10

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:109:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:109:

35 Cys Gly Gly Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile
1 5 10 15

40 Asn

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:110:

45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:110:

55 Gly Pro Glu Ala Ser Arg Pro Pro Lys Leu His Pro Gly
1 5 10

Claims

1. An isolated specific binding member comprising a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for human TGF- β which binds the human TGF- β isoform TGF- β 1 preferentially over TGF- β 3 and which neutralises TGF- β 1, the human antibody antigen binding domain comprising the VH domain 31G9 VH of which the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 1(a)(iii) and/or the VL domain CS37 VL of which the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 14.
2. An isolated specific binding member according to claim 1 comprising said CS37 VL domain.
3. An isolated specific binding member comprising a human antibody antigen binding domain which competes in ELISA for binding to TGF- β 1 with a specific binding member according to claim 1 comprising said 31G9 VH domain and said CS37 VL domain, which binds TGF- β 1 with a dissociation constant that is at least five-fold lower than its dissociation constant for TGF- β 3 and which neutralises TGF- β 1.
4. An isolated specific binding member according to claim 3 comprising a VL domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VL domain CS37 VL by way of substitution of one amino acid in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 14.
5. A method for obtaining an antibody antigen binding domain with the properties of being specific for human TGF- β , binding the human TGF- β isoform TGF- β 1 preferentially over TGF- β 3, and neutralising TGF- β 1, the method comprising providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 1(a)(iii) a VH domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VH domain 31G9 VH, and/or providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 14 VL domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VL domain CS37 VL, combining the VH domain and/or VL domain thus provided with one or more VL or VH domains respectively to provide one or more VH/VL combinations, and testing the VH/VL combination or combinations for said properties to identify an antibody antigen binding domain with said properties.
6. A method according to claim 5 wherein an antibody antigen binding domain with said properties is produced and formulated into a composition comprising at least one additional component.

35

40

45

50

55

Figure 1(a) (i)

CAG	GTC	CAA	CTG	GTC	GAG	TCT	GGC	GGG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG		
Q	V	Q	L	V	E	S	G	G	V	Q	P	G	R>		
50		60		70		80		90							
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCC	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT
S	L	R	L	S	C	A	A	S	G	F	T	F	S	S	Y>
100		110		120		130		140							
GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG
G	M	H	W	V	R	Q	A	P	G	K	G	L	E	W	V>
150		160		170		180		190							
GCA	GTT	ATA	TCA	TAT	GAT	GGA	AGT	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG
A	V	I	S	Y	D	G	S	N	K	Y	Y	A	D	S	V>
200		210		220		230		240							
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT
K	G	R	F	T	I	S	R	D	N	S	K	N	T	L	Y>
250		260		270		280									
CTG	CAA	ATG	AAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCT	GAC	GAC	GCT	GTC	TAT	TAC	TGT	
L	Q	M	N	S	L	R	A	E	D	T	A	V	Y	Y	C>
290		300		310		320		330							
GCG	AAA	ACT	GGG	GAA	TAT	AGT	GGC	TAC	GAT	TCT	AGT	GGT	GTC	GAC	GTC
A	K	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	V>
340		350		360											
TGG	GGC	AAA	GGG	ACC	ACG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA					
W	G	K	G	T	T	V	T	V	S	S					

Figure 1(a) (ii)

CAG	GTG	CAG	CTG	GTG	CAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG
Q	V	Q	L	V	Q	S	G	G	G	V	V	Q	P	G	R>
50		60			70					80					90>
S	L	R	L	S	C	A	A	S	G	F	T	F	S	S	Y>
100		110			120					130					140
G	M	H	W	V	R	Q	A	P	G	K	G	L	E	W	V>
150		160			170					180					190
A	V	I	S	Y	D	G	S	I	K	Y	Y	A	D	S	V>
200		210			220					230					240
K	G	R	F	T	I	S	R	D	N	S	K	N	T	L	Y>
250		260			270					280					
L	Q	M	N	S	L	R	A	E	D	T	A	V	Y	Y	C>
290		300			310					320					330
A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	T	S	G	V	E	L>
340		350			360										
W	G	Q	G	T	T	V	T	V	S	S	S	S	S	S	

Figure 1(a) (iii)

GAC	ATC	GTG	ATG	ACC	CAG	TCT	CCT	TCC	ACC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA
D	I	V	M	T	Q	S	P	S	T	L	S	A	S	V	G>
50	60	70	80	90											
GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCC	AGT	CAG	GGT	ATT	AGT	AGC	TGG
D	R	V	T	I	T	C	R	A	S	Q	G	I	S	S	W>
100	110	120	130	140											
TTG	GCC	TGG	TAT	CAG	CAG	AAA	CCA	GGG	AGA	GCC	CCT	AAG	GTC	TTG	ATC
L	A	W	Y	Q	Q	K	P	G	R	A	P	K	V	L	I>
150	160	170	180	190											
TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	ACT	TTA	GAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGC	GCG
Y	K	A	S	T	L	E	S	G	V	P	S	R	F	S	G>
200	210	220	230	240											
AGT	GGA	TCT	GGG	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	ATC	AGC	AGT	CTG	CAA	CCT
S	G	S	G	T	D	F	T	L	T	I	S	S	L	Q	P>
250	260	270	280												
GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAC	TAC	TGT	CAA	CAG	AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCG	TGG
E	D	F	A	T	Y	Y	C	Q	Q	S	Y	S	T	P	W>
290	300	310	320												
ACG	TTC	GGC	CAA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	GAG	ATC	AAA	CGT				
T	F	G	Q	G	T	K	L	E	I	K	R				

Figure 1(b) (i)

GAC	ATC	GTG	ATG	ACC	CAG	TCT	CCA	GAC	TCC	CTG	GCT	GTG	TCT	CTG	GGC	
D	I	V	M	T	Q	S	P	D	S	L	A	V	S	L	G>	
50	60	70	80	90												
GAG	AGG	GCC	ACC	ATC	AAC	TGC	AAG	TCC	AGC	CAG	AGT	CTT	TTA	TAC	AGC	
E	R	A	T	I	N	C	K	S	S	Q	S	L	L	Y	S>	
100	110	120	130	140												
TAC	AAC	AAG	ATG	AAC	TAC	TTA	GCT	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAA	CCA	GGA	CAG	
Y	N	K	M	N	Y	L	A	W	Y	Q	Q	K	P	G	Q>	
150	160	170	180	190												
CCT	CCT	AAG	CTG	CTG	CTG	ATT	AAC	TGG	GCA	TCT	ACC	CGG	GAA	TCC	GGG	GTC
P	P	K	L	L	I	N	W	A	S	T	R	E	S	G	V>	
200	210	220	230	240												
CCT	GAC	CGA	TTC	AGT	GGC	AGC	GGG	TCT	GGG	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	
P	D	R	F	S	G	S	G	S	G	T	D	F	T	L	T>	
250	260	270	280													
ATC	AGC	AGC	CTG	CAG	GCT	GAA	GAT	GTG	GCA	GTT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CAG	CAA	
I	S	S	L	Q	A	E	D	V	A	V	Y	Y	C	Q	Q>	
290	300	310	320	330												
TAT	TAT	GCA	ACT	CCT	CTG	ACG	TTC	GGC	CAC	GGG	ACC	AAG	GTG	GAA	ATC	
Y	Y	A	T	P	L	T	F	G	H	G	T	K	V	E	I>	
340	AAA	CGT														
	K	R														

Figure 1(b) (ii)

	10	20	30	40											
H	V	I	L	T	Q	D	P	A	V	S	V	A	L	G	Q>
CAC	GTT	ATA	CTG	ACT	CAG	GAC	CCT	GCT	GTG	TCT	GTG	GCC	TTG	GCA	CAG
50	60	70	80	90											
T	V	R	I	T	C	Q	G	D	S	L	K	S	Y	Y	A>
	100	110	120	130	140										
S	W	Y	Q	Q	K	P	G	Q	A	P	V	L	V	I	Y>
AGT	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CRT	GTC	ATC	TAT
150	160	170	180	190											
G	E	N	S	R	P	S	G	I	P	D	R	F	S	G	S>
	200	210	220	230	240										
S	S	G	N	T	A	S	L	T	I	T	G	A	Q	A	E>
AGC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	TCC
250	260	270	280												
D	E	A	D	Y	Y	C	N	S	R	D	S	S	G	T	H>
GAT	GAA	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AAC	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	GGT	ACC	CAT
290	300	310	320	330											
L	E	V	F	G	G	G	T	K	L	T	V	L	G		
CTA	GAA	GTG	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT		

Figure 1(c)(i)

10	CAG	GTG	CAA	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	CGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG
Q	V	Q	L	V	E	S	G	G	G	V	V	Q	P	G	R>	
50		60			70				80				90			
S	L	R	L	S	C	A	A	S	G	L	T	F	S	S	Y>	
100		110			120				130				140			
GAC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	CCT	CCA	GCC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	
D	M	H	W	V	R	Q	P	P	A	K	G	L	E	W	V>	
150		160			170				180				190			
GCA	GTT	ATA	TCA	TAT	GAT	GGG	AGT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG		
A	V	I	S	Y	D	G	S	S	K	Y	Y	A	D	S	V>	
200		210			220				230				240			
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	
K	G	R	F	T	I	S	R	D	N	S	K	N	T	L	Y>	
250		260			270				280							
CTG	CAA	ATG	AAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCT	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCT	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	
L	Q	M	N	S	L	R	A	E	D	T	A	V	Y	Y	C>	
290		300			310				320				330			
GCG	CGA	ACT	GGT	GAA	TAT	AGT	GGC	TAC	GAC	ACG	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAG	CTC	
A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	T	S	G	V	E	L>	
340		350			360											
TGG	GGG	CAA	GGG	ACC	ACG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA						
W	G	O	G	T	T	V	T	V	T	V	S	S	S	S	S	

Figure 2 (a) (i)

GAG	GTG	CAG	CTG	CTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	CGA	GGC	GTG	CTG	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG	
E	V	Q	L	V	E	S	G	G	G	V	V	Q	P	G	R>	
50	60				70					80			90			
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTG	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCG	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT
S	L	R	L	S	C	A	A	S	G	F	T	F	S	S	Y>	
100	110				120					130			140			
GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	
G	M	H	W	V	R	Q	A	P	G	K	K	L	E	W	V>	
150	160				170					180			190			
GCA	GTT	ATA	TGG	TAT	GAT	GGA	AGT	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG	
A	V	I	W	Y	D	G	S	N	K	Y	Y	A	D	S	V>	
200	210				220					230			240			
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	
K	G	R	F	T	I	S	R	D	N	S	K	N	T	L	Y>	
250	260				270					280						
CTG	CAA	ATG	GAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	GAG	GAC	ACG	GGC	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	
L	Q	M	D	S	L	R	A	E	D	T	A	V	Y	Y	C>	
290	300				310					320			330			
GGA	AGA	ACG	CTG	GAG	TCT	AGT	TRG	TGG	GGC	CAA	GGC	ACC	CTG	GTC	ACC	
G	R	T	L	E	S	S	L	W	G	Q	G	T	L	V	T>	
340																
GTC	TCC	TCA														
V	S	S														

Figure 2(a) (iii)

		10	20	30	40										
E	I	Q	L	V	E	S	G	G	G	G	G	G	R>		
50		60		70											
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCC	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	TAT	
S	L	R	L	S	C	A	A	S	G	F	T	F	S	S	Y>
100		110		120											
GCT	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GCC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	G TG
A	M	H	W	V	R	Q	A	P	A	K	G	L	E	W	V>
150		160		170											
GCA	GTT	ATA	TCA	TAT	GAT	GGA	AGC	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAC	GCA	GAC	TCC	G TG
A	V	I	S	Y	D	G	S	N	K	Y	Y	A	D	S	V>
200		210		220											
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT
K	G	R	F	T	I	S	R	D	N	S	K	N	T	L	Y>
250		260		270											
CTG	CAA	ATG	AAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCT	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCC	GTG	TAT	TAC	T GT
L	Q	M	N	S	L	R	A	E	D	T	A	V	Y	Y	C>
290		300		310											
GCA	AGA	GCG	GGG	TTG	GAA	ACG	ACG	TGG	GGC	CAA	GGA	ACC	CTG	GTC	ACC
A	R	A	G	L	E	T	T	W	G	Q	G	T	L	V	T>
340		350													
GTC	TCC	TCA	AGT	GG											
V	S	S	S	G											

Figure 2(b) (i)

GAT	GTT	GTC	ATG	ACT	CAG	TCT	TCC	CCA	TCC	TCC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA
D	V	V	M	T	Q	S	P	S	S	L	S	A	S	V	G>	
50	60				70					80					90	
GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCC	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	AGC	AAT	TAT	
D	R	V	T	I	T	C	R	A	S	Q	G	I	S	N	Y>	
100	110				120					130					140	
TTA	GCC	TGG	TAT	CAG	CAA	AAA	CCA	GGG	AAA	GCC	CCT	AAG	CTG	CTG	ATC	
L	A	W	Y	Q	Q	K	P	G	K	A	P	K	L	L	I>	
150	160				170					180					190	
TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	ACT	TTA	GAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGT	GCG	
Y	K	A	S	T	L	E	S	G	V	P	S	R	F	S	G>	
200	210				220					230					240	
AGT	GGA	TCT	GGG	ACA	GAA	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACA	ATC	AGC	AGT	CTG	CAA	CCT	
S	G	S	G	T	E	F	T	L	T	I	S	S	L	Q	P>	
250	260				270					280						
GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAC	TGT	TGT	CAA	CAG	AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCT	CGA	
E	D	F	A	T	Y	Y	C	Q	Q	S	Y	S	T	P	R>	
290	300				310					320					330	
ACG	TTC	GGC	CAA	GGG	ACC	AAA	GTG	GAT	ATC	AAA	CGT					
T	F	G	Q	G	T	K	V	D	I	K	R					

Figure 2(b) (ii)

	10	20	30	40	
S S E L T Q D P A V S V A L G Q>	TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TRG GGA CAG				
	50	60	70	80	90
T V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y A>	ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA				
	100	110	120	130	140
S W Y Q K P G Q A P V L V I Y>	AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT				
	150	160	170	180	190
G K N N R P S G I P D R F A G S>	GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA CGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC GCT GGC TCC				
	200	210	220	230	240
N S G N T A S L T I T G A Q A E>	AAC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAG				
	250	260	270	280	
D E A D Y Y C S S R D S S G N H>	GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AGC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT AAC CAT				
	290	300	310	320	
V V F G G G T K L T V L G>	GTG GTT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT				

Figure 2(b) (iii)

	10	20	30	40
S S	TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG			
	S E L T Q D P A V S V A L G Q>			
50	60	70	80	90
T V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y A>				
100	110	120	130	140
S W Y Q K P G Q A P V L V I Y>				
150	160.	170	180	190
G K N N R P S G I P D R F S G S>				
200	210	220	230	240
S S G N T A S L T I T G C A G G T C T G G C T C C				
250	260	270	280	
D E A D Y Y C N S R D S S T H>				
290	300	310	320	330
R G V F G G T C G G C G G A G C C A A G C T G A C C G T C C T A G G T				

Figure 2(b) (iv)

GAA	GTT	GTG	CTG	ACT	CAG	TCT	CCA	TCC	TCC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GCA
E	V	V	L	T	Q	S	P	S	S	L	S	A	S	V	G>
50	60	70													
GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCA	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	GGA	GAT	GAT
D	R	V	T	I	T	C	R	A	S	Q	G	I	G	D	D>
100	110	120													
TRG	GGC	TGG	TAT	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGG	AAA	GCC	CCT	ATC	CTC	CTG	ATC
L	G	W	Y	Q	Q	K	P	G	K	A	P	I	L	L	I>
150	160	170													
TAT	GGT	ACA	TCC	ACT	TTA	CAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCG	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGC	GGC
Y	G	T	S	T	L	Q	S	G	V	P	S	R	F	S	G>
200	210	220													
AGT	GGA	TCT	GGC	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	ATC	AAC	AGC	CTG	CAG	CCT
S	G	S	G	T	D	F	T	L	T	I	N	S	L	Q	P>
250	260	270													
GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CTA	CAA	GAT	TCC	AAT	TAC	CCG	CTC
E	D	F	A	T	Y	Y	C	L	Q	D	S	N	Y	P	L>
290	300	310													
ACT	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACA	CGA	CTG	GAG	ATT	AAA	CGT				
T	F	G	G	T	R	L	E	I	K	R					

Figure 2(b) (v)

	10	20	30	40
T	TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC RTG GGA CAG			
S	S S E L T Q D P A V S V A L G Q >			
50	60	70	80	90
A	ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AAC TAT TAT GCA			
T	T V R I T C Q G D S L R N Y Y A >			
100	110	120	130	140
A	AAC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTR GTC ATC TAT			
N	N W Y Q Q K P G Q A P V L V I Y >			
150	160	170	180	190
G	GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TCT GCT GGC TCC			
G	G K N N R P S G I P D R F S G S >			
200	210	220	230	240
S	AGC TCA GGG AAC ACA GCT TCC-TTG- ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CGG GCG GAA			
S	S S G N T A S L T I T G A R A E >			
250	260	270	280	
D	GAT GAG GGT GTC TAT TAC TGT AAC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT GCG GTT			
E	D E G V Y Y C N S R D S S G A V >			
290	300	310	320	
F	TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT			
G	F G G T K L T V L G			

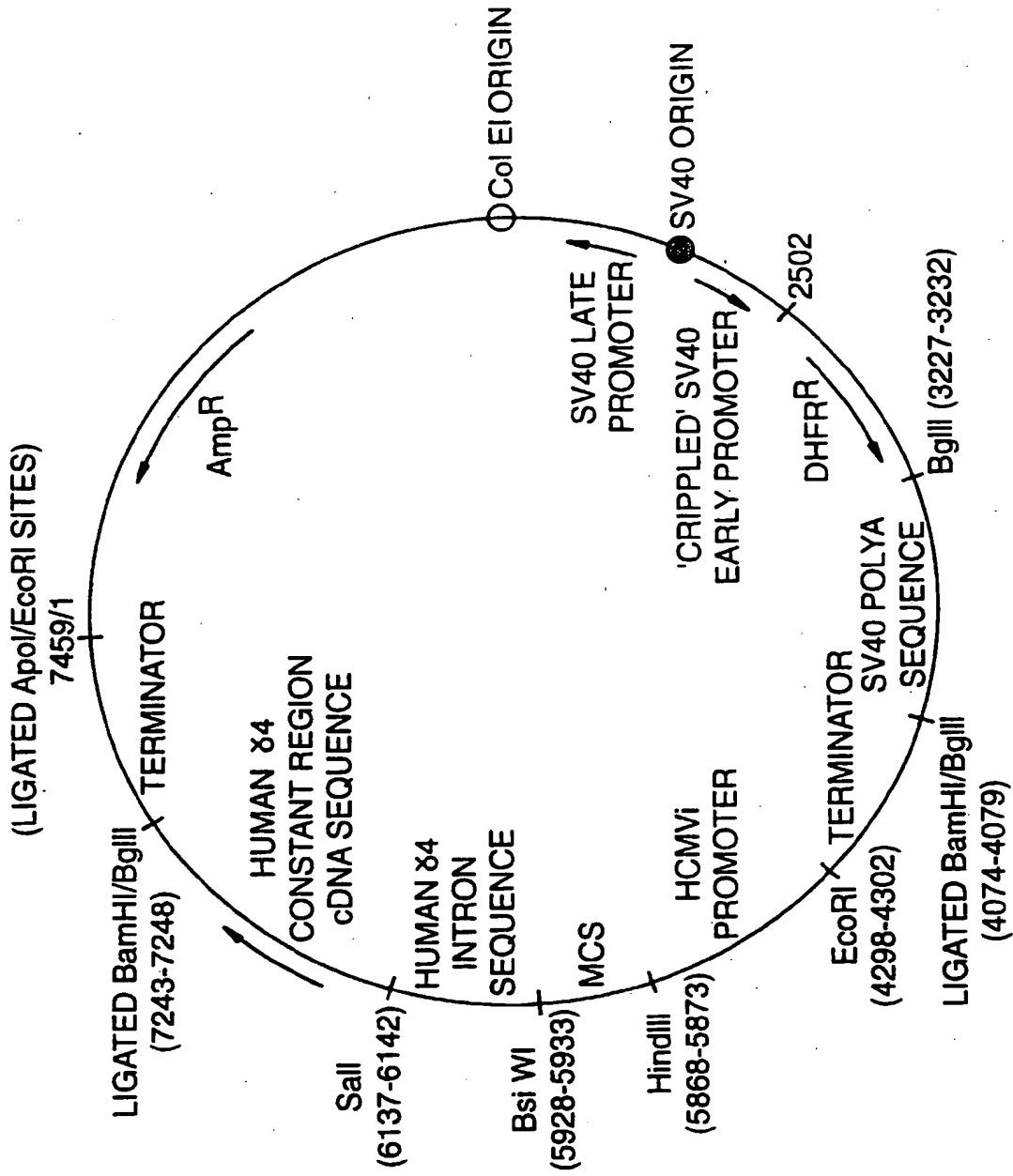
PARENT (1-B2)	A R T G E Y S G Y D S S S G V D V W
27-C1	A R T G E Y S G Y D T S G V E L W
27-D7	A R T R E Y S G H D S S S G V D D W
27-E10	A R T G P F S G Y D S S S G E D V R
27-H1	A R T E E Y S G Y D S S S G V D V W
27-E2	A Q T R E Y T G Y D S S S G V D V W
28-A11	A R T E E Y S G F D S T G E D V W
28-E12	A R T E E F S G Y D S S S G V D V W
28-H10	A R T G E Y S G Y H S S S G V D V R
31-G2	A R T E E F S G Y D S S S G V D V W
30-B6	A R A G P F S G Y D S S S G E D V R
30-E9	A R T G P F S G Y D S S S G E D V W
30-F6	A R T E E F S G Y D S S S G V D V W
30-D2	A R T G E Y S G Y D S S S G E L V W
31-A2	A R T E E F S G Y D S T G E E V W
31-E11	A R T E E F S G Y D S S S G V D V W
31-F1	A R T G E Y S G Y D S S S G E D V W

Figure 4.

TCC	TCT	GAG	CTG	ACT	CAC	GAC	CCT	GCT	GTC	TCT	GTC	GGC	TTC	GGG	CAG
S	S	E	L	T	Q	D	P	A	V	S	V	A	L	G	Q>
50	60	70	80	90											
TCA	GTT	AGG	ATC	ACT	TCC	CAA	GGG	GAC	AGT	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAC	ACA
T	V	R	I	T	S	Q	G	D	S	L	R	S	Y	Y	T>
100	110	120	130	140											
AAC	TGG	TTT	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGG	CAG	CCC	CCT	CTA	CRT	GTC	GTC	TAT
N	W	F	Q	Q	K	P	G	Q	P	P	L	L	V	V	Y>
150	160	170	180	190											
GCT	AAA	AAT	AAG	CGG	CCC	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC
A	K	N	R	R	P	S	G	I	P	D	R	F	S	G	S>
200	210	220	230	240											
AGC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	GCT	TCC	TTG	AAC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GGG	GAA
S	S	G	N	T	A	S	L	T	I	T	G	A	Q	A	E>
250	260	270	280												
GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	CAT	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	CCT	AGT	CAT
D	N	F	A	N	Y	Y	C	H	S	R	D	S	S	G	H>
300	310	320													
GTC	CCT	TTC	GGC	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT				
V	L	F	G	G	T	K	L	T	V	L	G				

H
i
n
d
I
I
I
I
aagcttgcggccaccatggactggacctggcggtgtttggctgtcgccgtggccct
1-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 60
ttcgaacgggggtggtaacctgacctggaccggcgacaaaaacggacgacggcaccgggg
a K L A A T H D W T W R V F C L L A V A P -
S P
f s
i t
I I
ggggccccacagccagggtgcactgcaggcgtccggtgccaaagggaccacggtcacccgtct
61-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 120
ccccgggtgtcggtccacgttgcgtcgtagggcacggttccctggtgccagtggcaga
a G A H S Q V Q L Q Q S G A K G P R S P S -
B E
a c
m o
H R
I I
cctcagggtgaggatccgaaattc
121-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 144
ggagttccactcacctaggcttaag
a P Q V S G S E F -

Fig. 6.



H
i
n
d
I
I
I
aagcttcgccaccatgggatggagctgtatcatacttcttggtagcaacagctacagg
1-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 60
ttcgaaggcggtggtacccatccgtacatgttaggagaagaaccatcgttgtcgatgtcc

M G W S C I I L F L V A T A T

ttaggggcacacgttagcaggcttgaggctggacatataatgggtgacaatgacatcc
61-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 120
atcccccgagtgtcatgttccaaactccagacctgtatatacccaactgttactgttagg

A
P
a
L
I
actttgccttctccacaggtgtgcactccgacattgagctacccagttccagaca
121-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 180
tgaaaacggaaaaagagagggtgtccacacgtgaggctgttaactcgagttgggtcagaggctgt

G V H S D I E L

B
a
m
H
I
aagctcgagctgaaacgtgagtagaaatttaactttgtttctcaattggatcc
181-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 234
ttcggagctcgactttgcactcatttgaaaacgaaaggagttaccctagg

L E L K

Fig. 8.

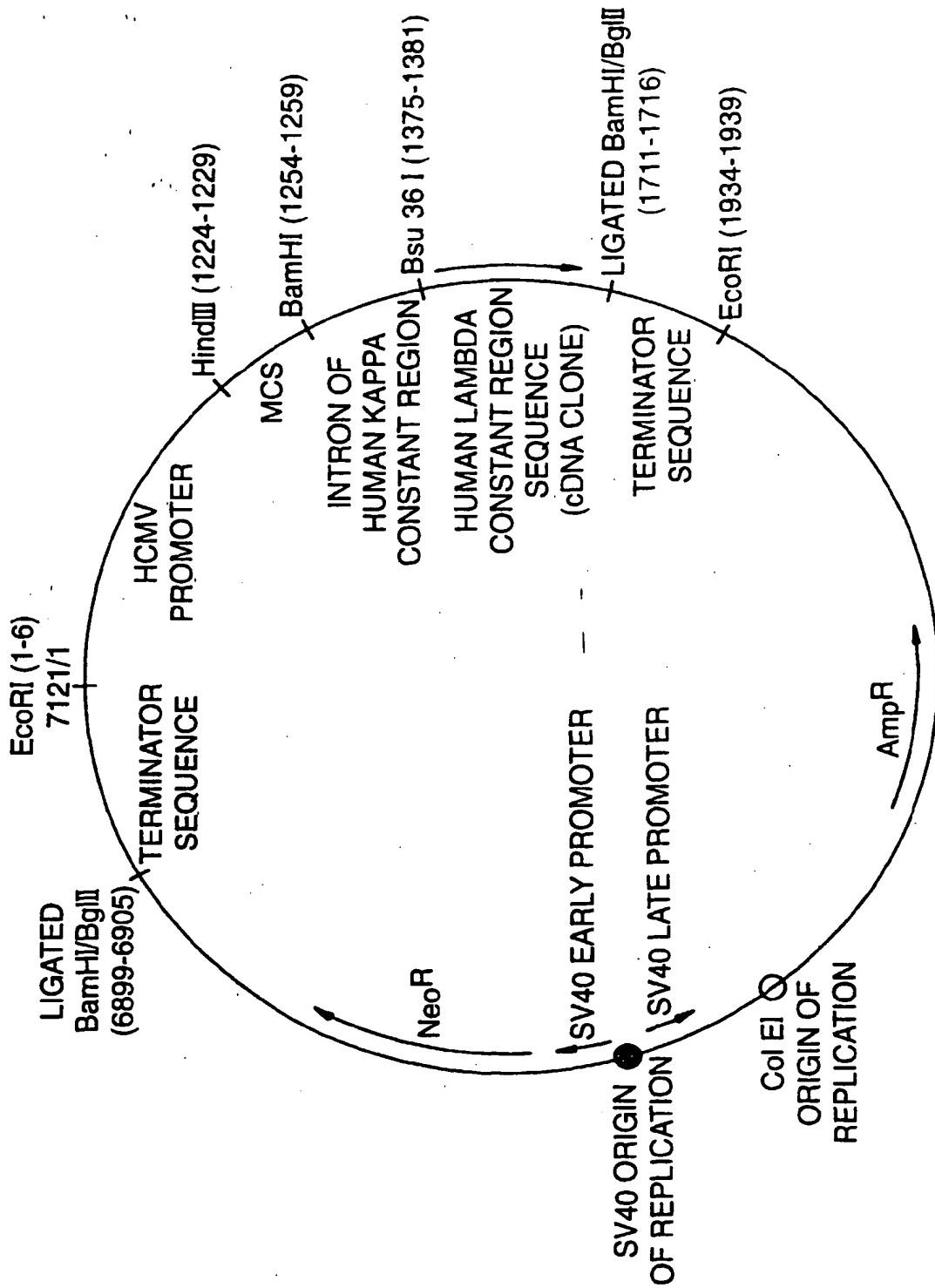


Fig.9.

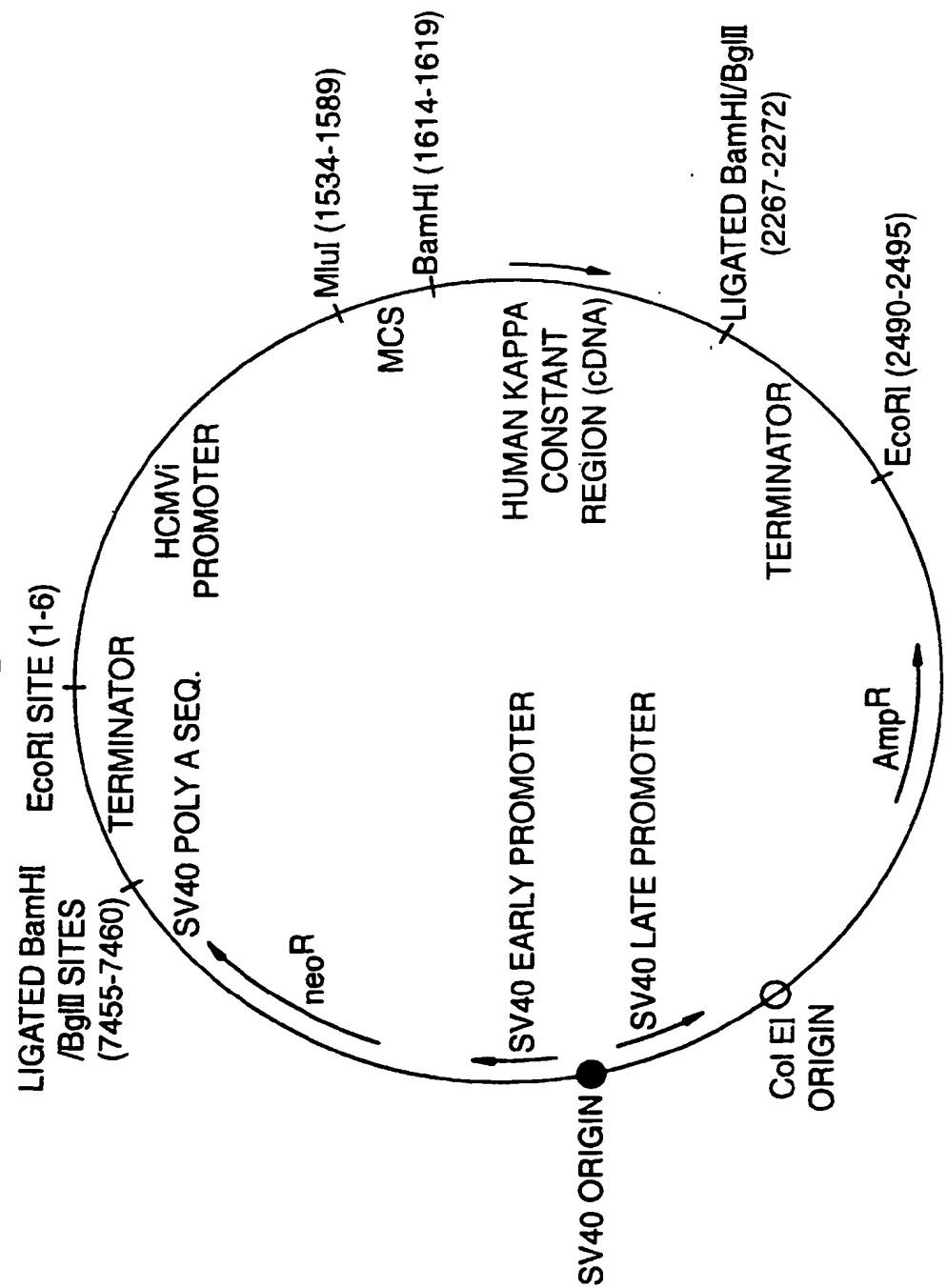


Fig.10.

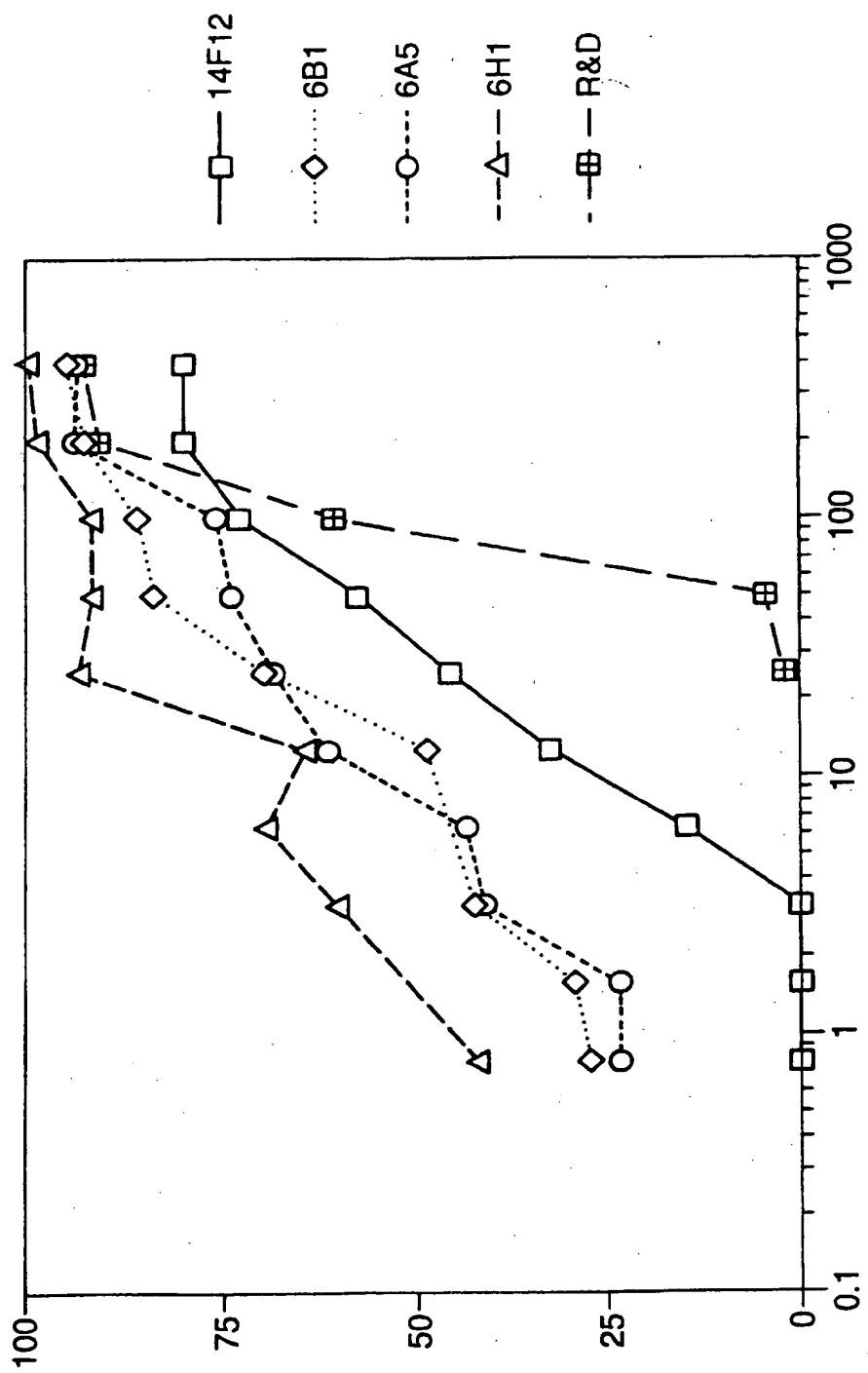


Fig. 11.

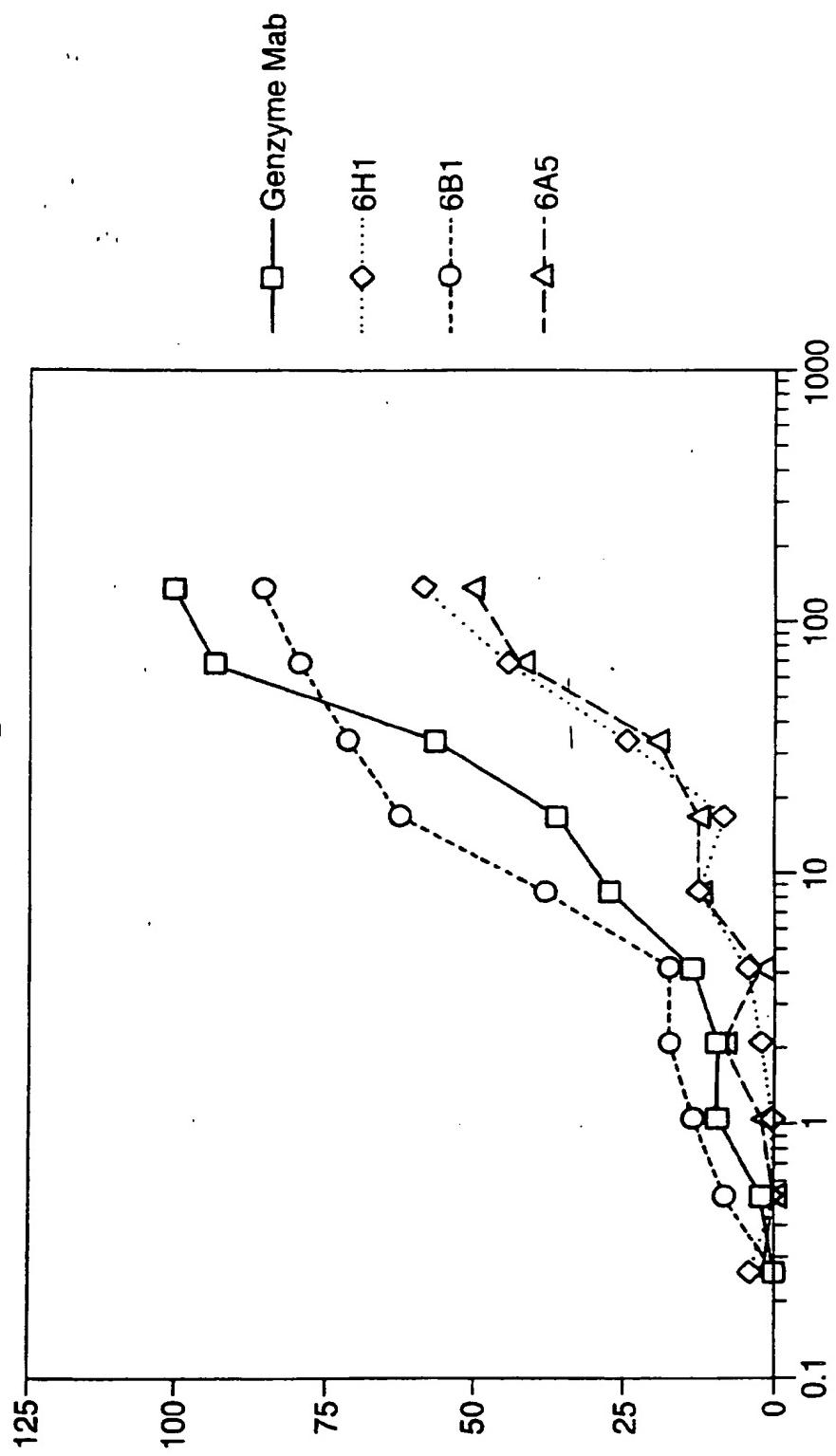


Fig.12.

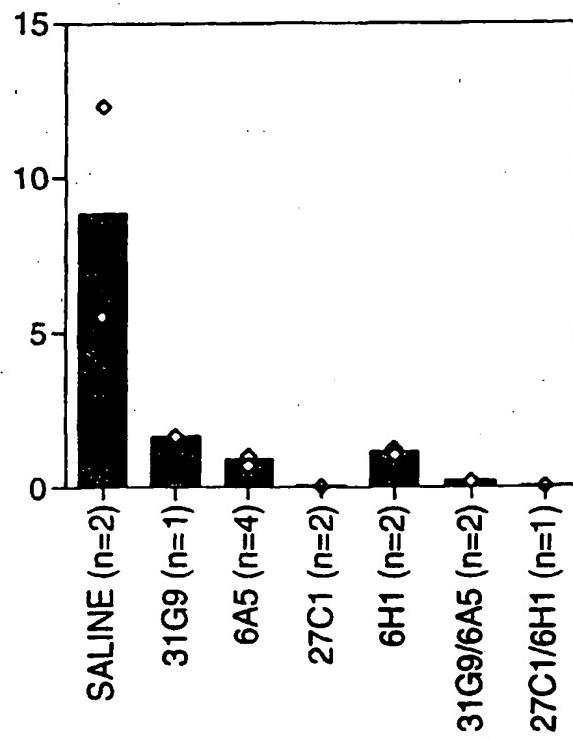
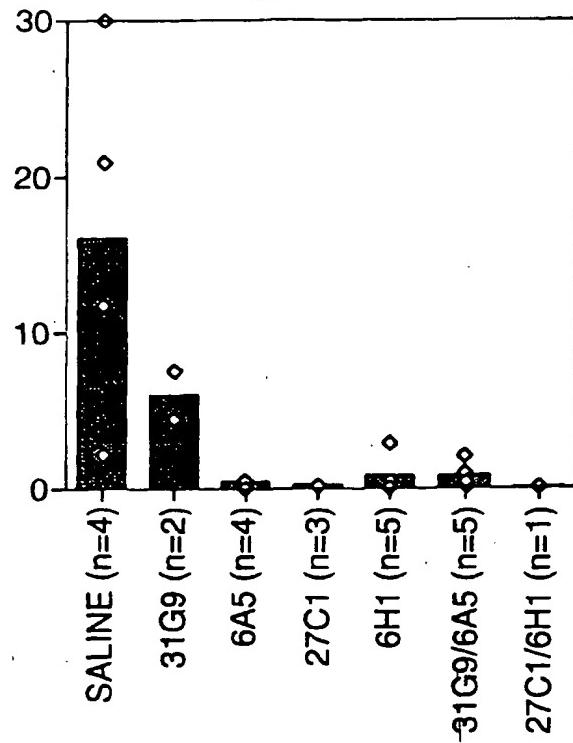


Fig.13(a).

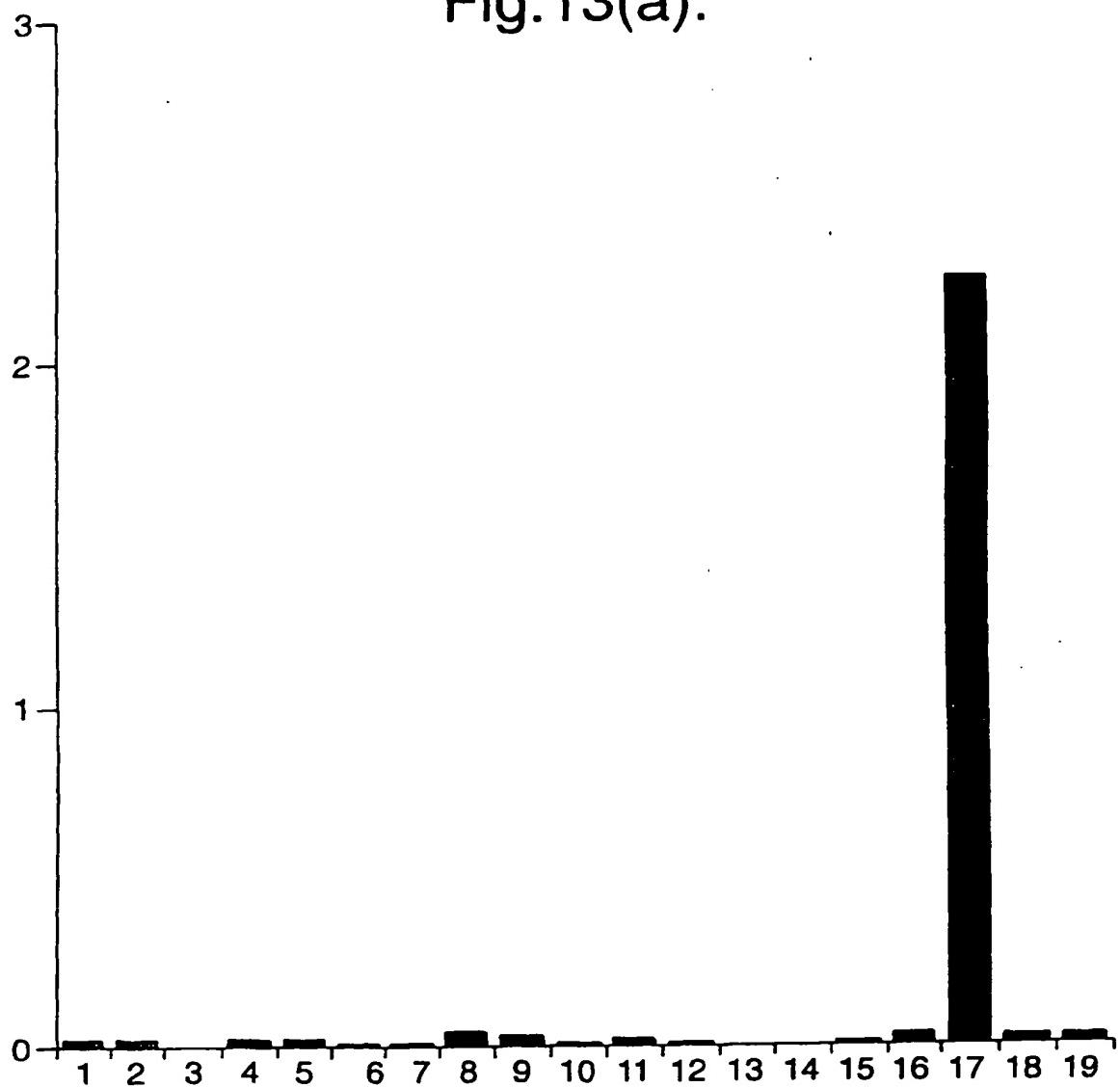


Fig.13(b).

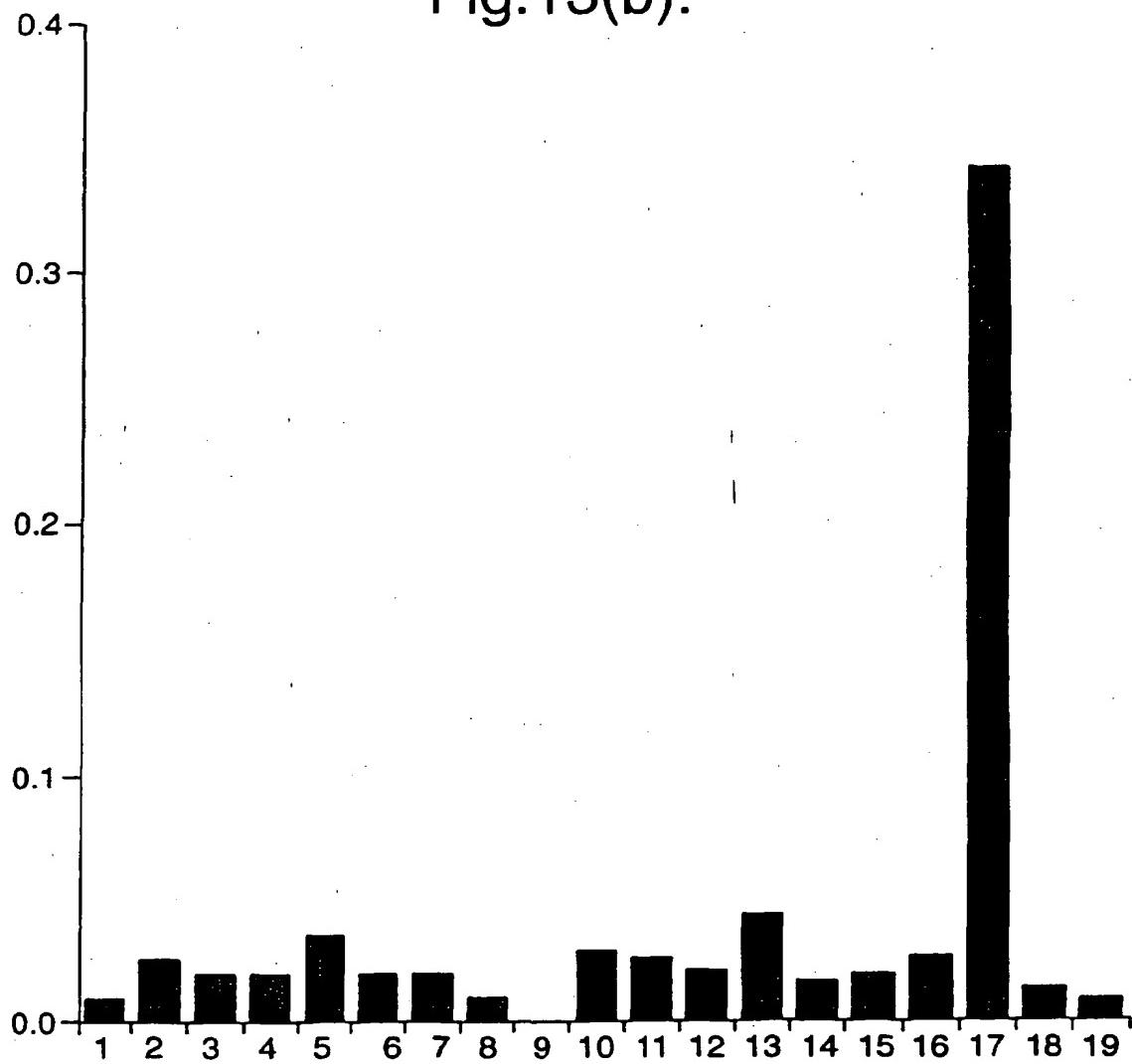


Figure 14

GAA	ATT	GTC	CTG	ACT	CAG	TCT	CCA	TCC	TCC	CAG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA
E	I	V	L	T	Q	S	P	S	S	A	S	A	S	V	G>
50	60	70	80	90											
GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCA	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	GGA	GAT	GAT
D	R	V	T	I	T	C	R	A	S	Q	G	I	G	D	D>
100	110	120	130	140											
TTG	GGC	TGG	TAT	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGG	AAA	GCC	CCT	ATC	CTC	CTG	ATC
L	G	W	Y	Q	Q	K	P	G	K	A	P	I	L	L	I>
150	160	170	180	190											
TAT	GGT	ACA	TCC	ACT	TTA	CAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCG	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGC	GGC
Y	G	T	S	T	L	Q	S	G	V	P	S	R	F	S	G>
200	210	220	230	240											
AGT	GGA	TCT	GGC	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	ATC	AAC	AGC	CTG	CAG	CCT
S	G	S	G	T	D	F	T	L	T	I	N	S	L	Q	P>
250	260	270	280												
GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CTA	CAA	GAT	TCC	AAT	TAC	CCG	CTC
E	D	F	A	T	Y	Y	C	L	Q	D	S	N	Y	P	L>
290	300	310	320												
ACT	TTC	GGC	GGG	ACA	CGA	CTG	GAG	ATT	AAA	CGT					
T	F	G	G	G	T	R	L	E	I	K	R				

Fig.15.

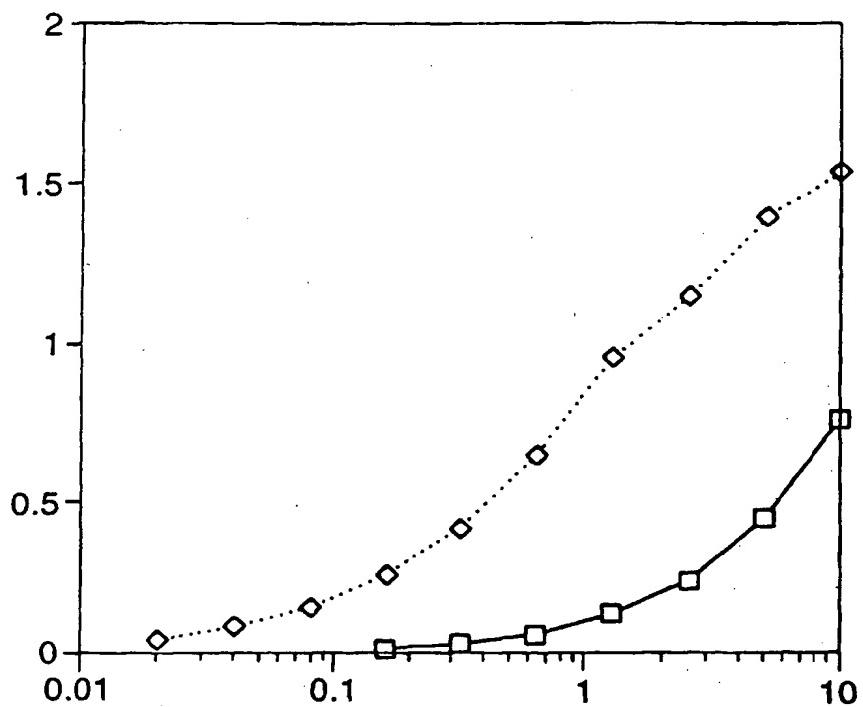


Fig.16.

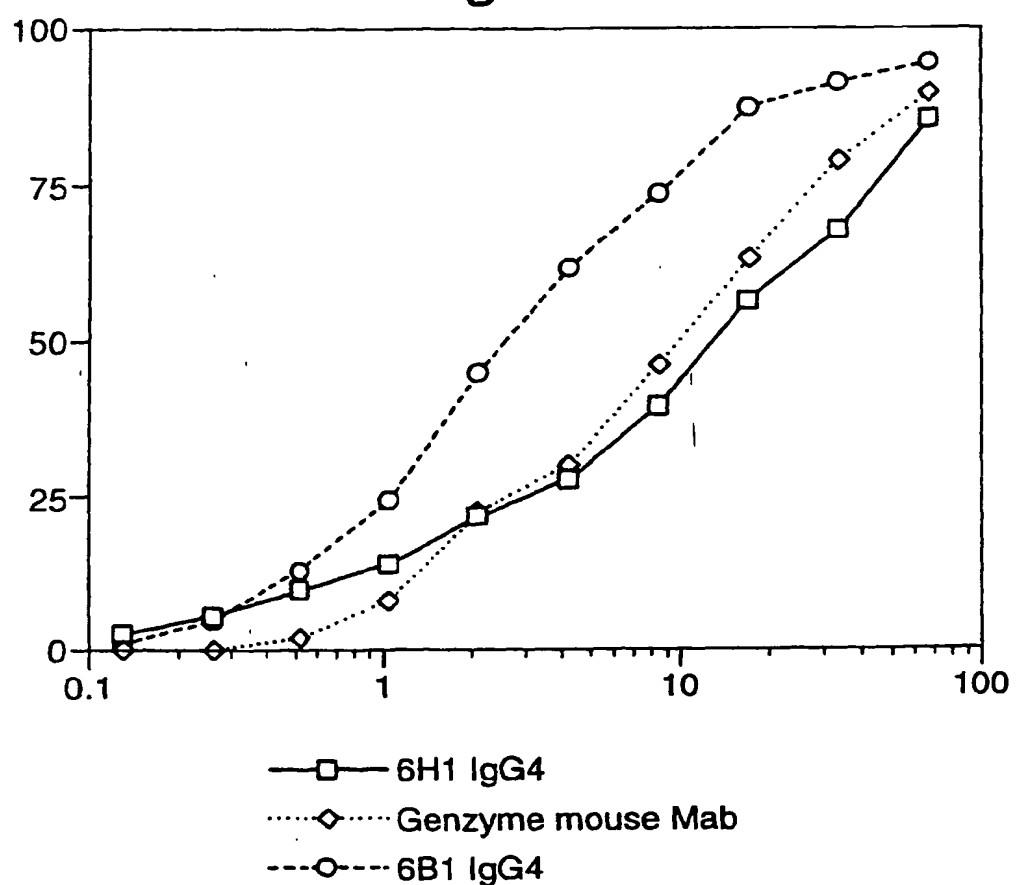


Fig.17.

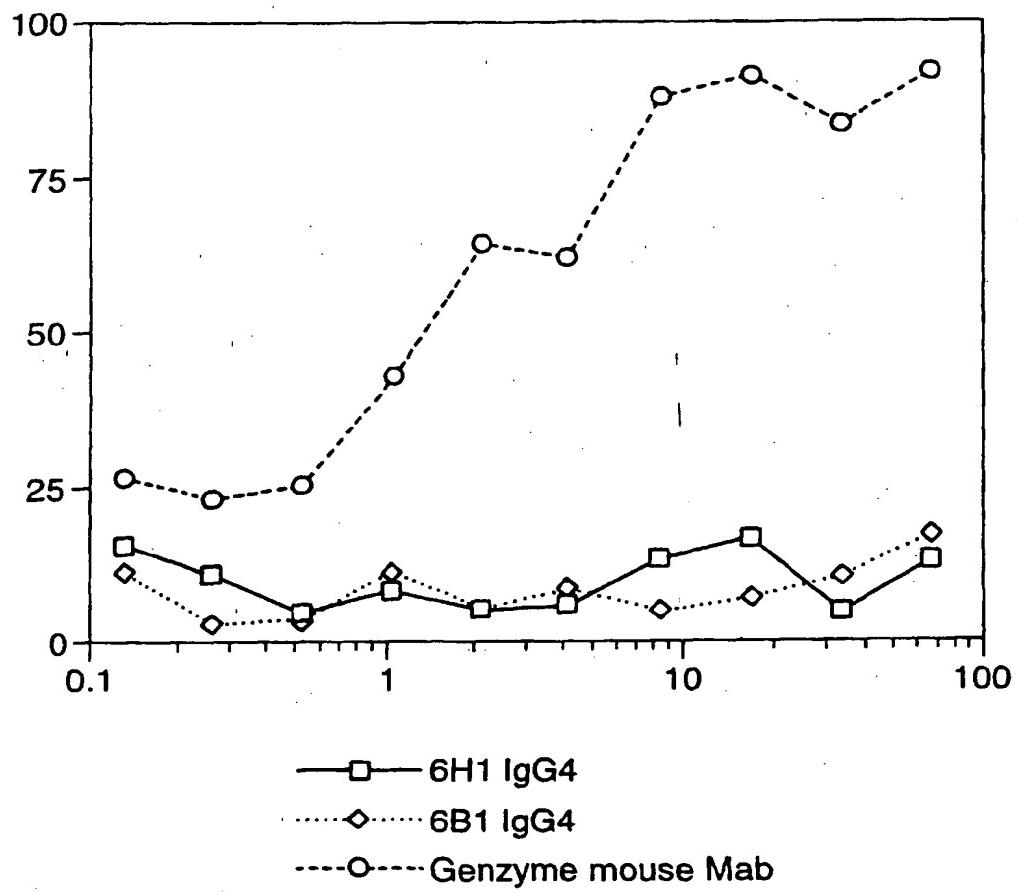


Fig.18.

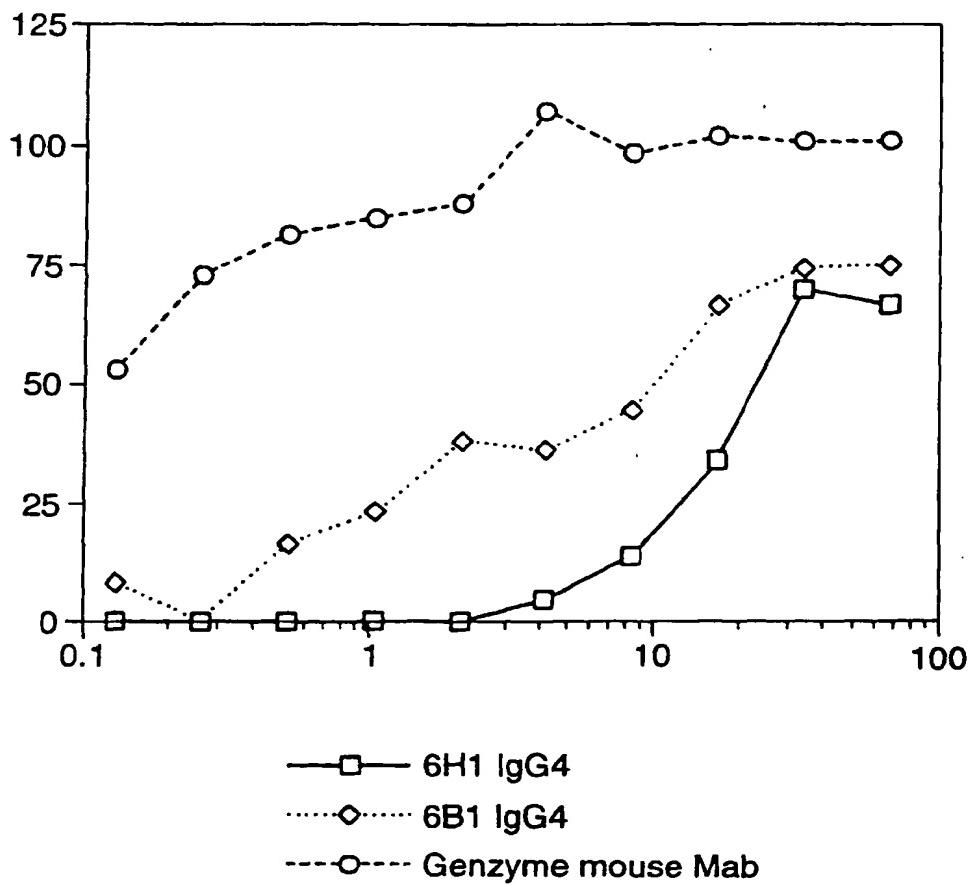


Figure 19

(i)

GAG	GTG	CAG	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	GGG	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG
E	V	Q	L	V	E	S	C	G	G	V	Q	P	G	R>	
50	60	70	80	90											
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTG	TCC	TGT	GCA	GGG	TCT	GGG	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT
S	L	R	L	S	C	A	A	S	G	F	T	S	S	S	Y>
100	110	120	130	140											
GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGG	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG
G	M	H	W	V	R	Q	A	P	G	K	G	L	E	W	V>
150	160	170	180	190											
GCA	GTT	ATA	TGG	TAT	GAT	GGA	AGT	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG
A	V	I	W	Y	D	G	S	N	K	Y	Y	A	D	S	V>
200	210	220	230	240											
AGG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT
K	G	R	F	T	I	S	R	D	N	S	K	N	T	L	Y>
250	260	270	280												
CTG	CAA	ATG	GAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	GAG	GAC	ACG	GGC	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT
L	Q	M	D	S	L	R	A	E	D	T	A	V	Y	Y	C>
290	300	310	320	330											
GGA	AGA	ACG	CTG	GAG	TCT	AGT	TTC	TGG	GGG	CAA	GGC	ACC	CTG	GTC	ACC
G	R	T	L	E	S	S	L	W	G	Q	G	T	L	V	T>
340															
GTG	TCC	TCA													
V	S	S													

Figure 19 (ii)

	10	20	30	40
S	S	E	L	T
TCG	TCT	GAG	CTG	ACT
S	S	E	L	T
Q	D	P	A	V
50	60	70	80	90
T	V	R	I	T
ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	ACA
T	C	G	D	S
GAC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC
100	110	120	130	140
S	W	Y	Q	K
AGC	TGG	TAC	CAG	MAG
S	W	Y	Q	K
CCA	CCA	GGG	CCC	CCT
150	160	170	180	190
G	K	N	N	R
GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG
G	K	N	N	R
ATC	TCA	CCC	CCC	TCA
200	210	220	230	240
S	S	G	N	T
AGC	TCA	GGG	AAC	ACA
S	S	G	N	T
GCT	TCC	TTC	ACC	ATC
250	260	270	280	
D	E	A	D	Y
GAT	GAG	GCT	TAC	TGT
D	E	A	D	Y
290	300	310	320	330
R	G	V	F	G
CGA	GGG	GTG	TTC	GGC

140

Figure 19 (iii)

	10	20	30	40
T	TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG			
S	S S E L T Q D P A V S V A L G Q>			
50	60	70	80	90
A	ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA			
T	T V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y A>			
100	110	120	130	140
G	AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA CGA CAG GCC CCT GTC CTT GTC ATC TAT			
S	S W Y Q Q K P G Q A P V L V I Y>			
150	160	170	180	190
C	GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA CGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC GCT GGC TCC			
G	G K N N R P S G I P D R F A G S>			
200	210	220	230	240
N	AAC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAG			
S	N S G N T A S L T I T G A Q A E>			
250	260	270	280	
D	GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AGC TCC CGG GAC AGT GGT AAC CAT			
E	D E A D Y Y C S S R D S S G N H>			
290	300	310	320	
V	GTG GTT TTC GGC GGA ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT			
V	V F G G G T K L T V L G			

Figure 19(iv)

GAT	GTT	GTG	ATG	ACT	CAG	TCT	CCA	TCC	TCC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA
D	V	M	T	Q	S	P	S	S	L	S	A	S	V	:G>	
50	60														
GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCC	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	AGC	AAT	TAT
D	R	V	T	I	T	C	R	A	S	Q	I	S	N	Y>	
100	110														
TTA	GCC	TGG	TAT	CAG	CAA	AAA	CCA	GGG	AAA	GCC	CCT	AAG	CTC	CTG	ATC
L	A	W	Y	Q	K	P	G	K	A	P	K	L	L	I>	
150	160														
TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	ACT	TTA	GAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGT	GGC
Y	K	A	S	T	L	E	S	G	V	P	S	R	F	S	G>
200	210														
AGT	GGA	TCT	GGG	ACA	TTC	ATC	CTC	ACA	ATC	AGC	AGT	CTG	CAA	CCT	190
S	G	S	G	T	E	F	T	L	T	I	S	S	L	Q	P>
250	260														
GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAC	TAC	TGT	CAA	CAG	AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCT	CGA
E	D	F	A	T	Y	Y	C	Q	Q	S	Y	S	T	P	R>
290	300														
ACG	TTC	GGC	CAA	GGG	ACC	AAA	GTG	GAT	ATC	AAA	CGT				
T	F	G	Q	G	T	K	V	D	I	K	R				
															320
															310
															40
															20
															10

Fig.20.

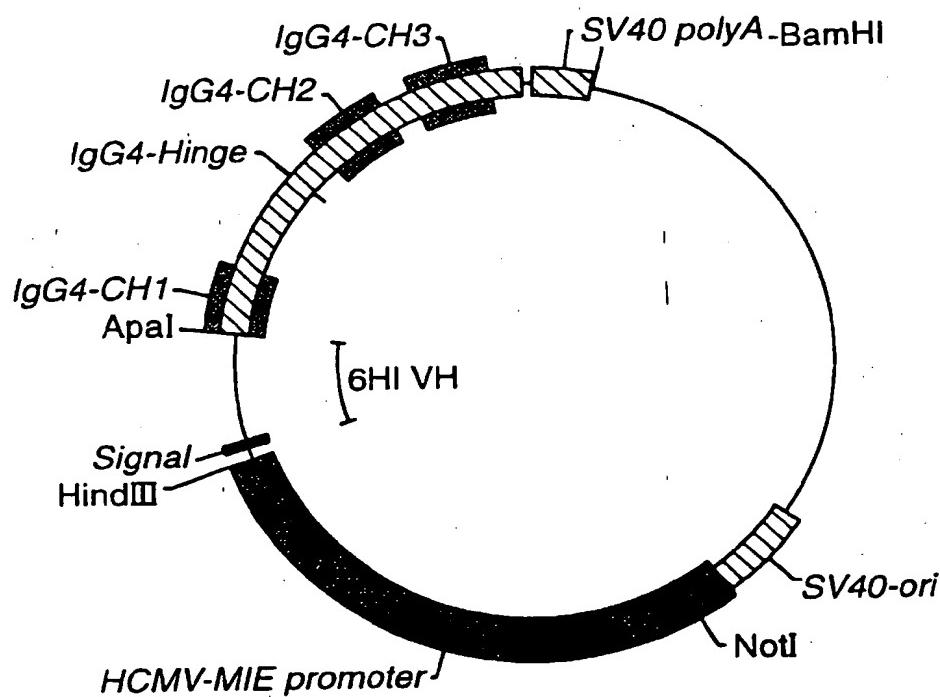


Fig.21.

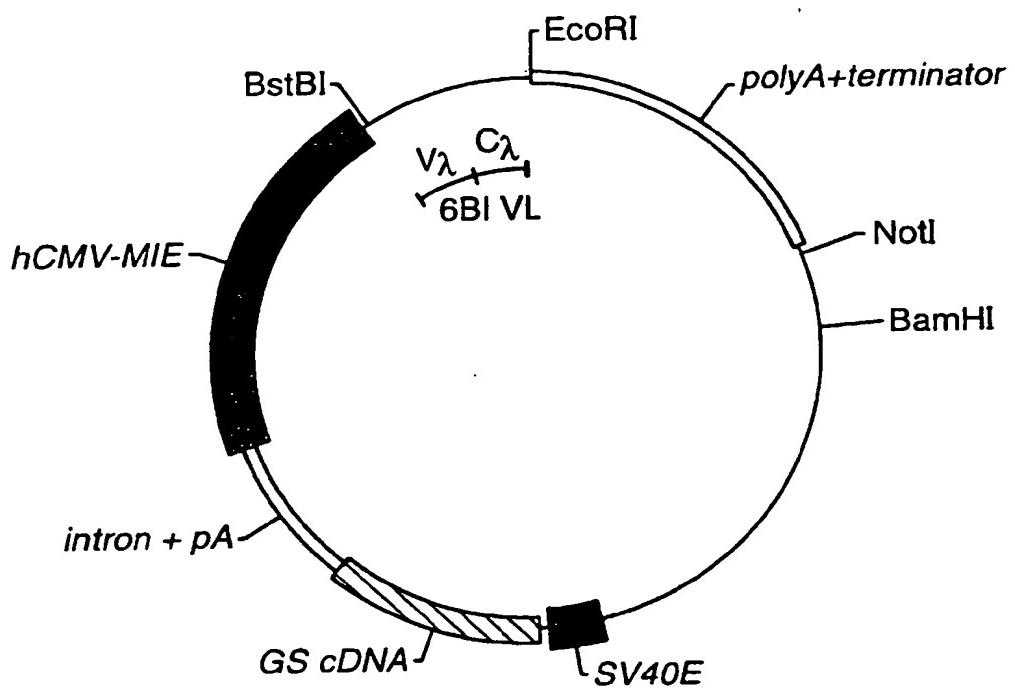


Fig. 22.

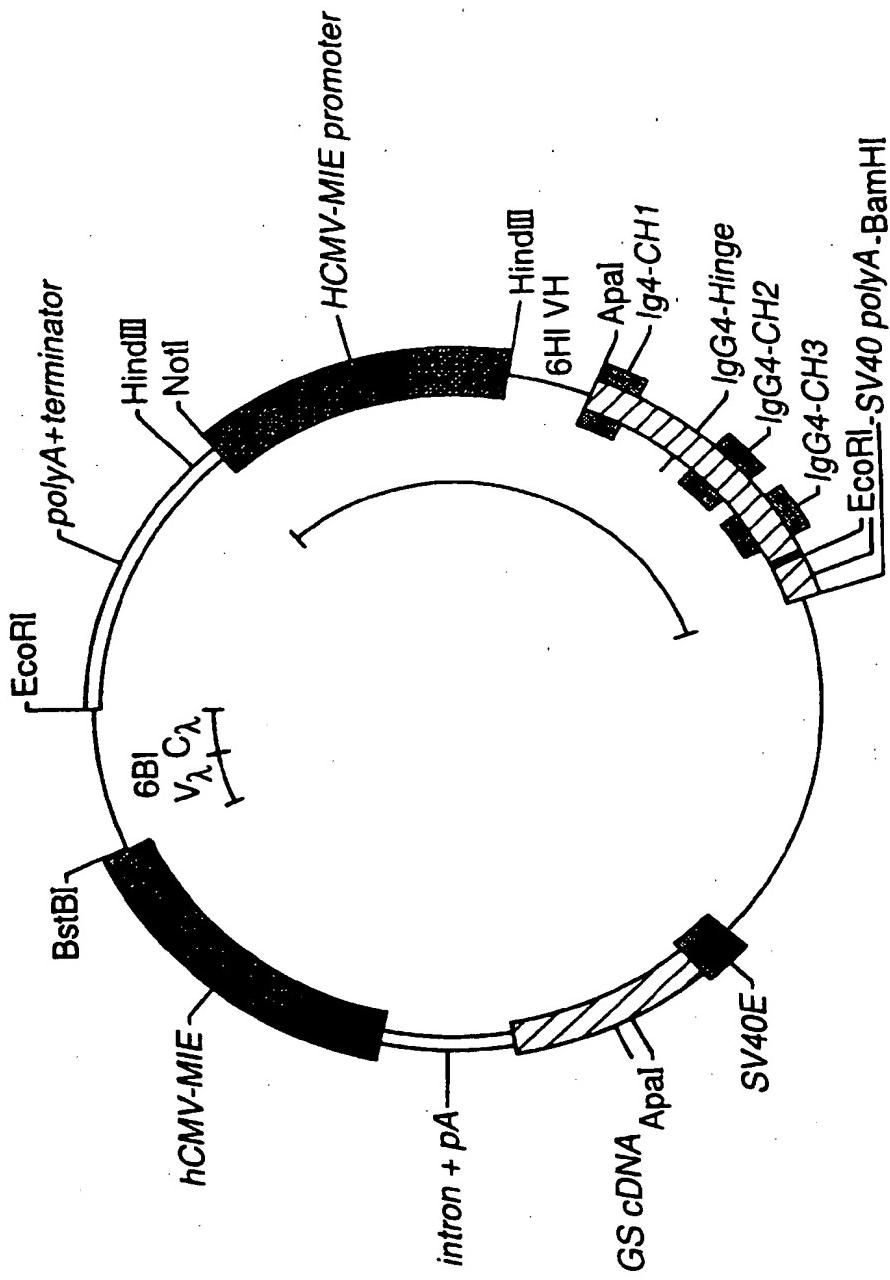
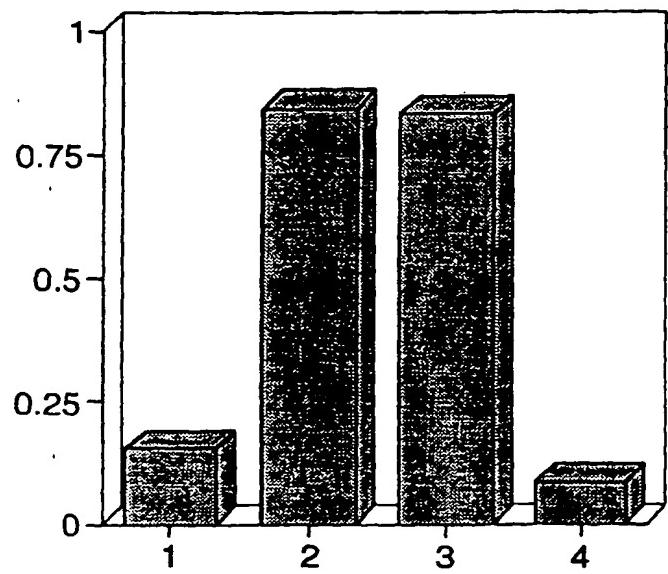


Fig.23.





European Patent
Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 99 10 2166

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
D,A	WO 92 17206 A (UNIV MANCHESTER) 15 October 1992 see claims ---	1-6	C07K16/22
D,A	WO 91 04748 A (JOLLA CANCER RES FOUND) 18 April 1991 see claims 12,5-7,13-21 and page 11, line 26 - page 12, line 13, examples III, VII ---	1-6	
D,A	LUCAS C. ET AL.,: "The autocrine production of transforming growth factor-beta1 during lymphocyte activation" J. IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 145, - 1 September 1990 pages 1415-1422, XP002025314 see summary and p.1420, 2.column, 3.paragraph, table 1 ---	1-6	
D,A	DASCH J.R. ET AL.,: "Monoclonal antibodies recognizing transforming growth factor-beta" J. IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 142, no. 5, - 5 March 1989 pages 1536-1541, XP002025315 see results and discussion ---	1-6	
A	SHAH M. ET AL.,: "Neutralisation of TGF-beta1 and TGF-beta2 or exogenous addition of TGF-beta3 to cutaneous rat wounds reduces scarring" J. CELL SCIENCE, - March 1995 pages 985-1002, XP002025316 * the whole document * ---	1-6 -/-	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6) C07K
<p>The present search report has been drawn up for all claims</p>			
Place of search THE HAGUE	Date of completion of the search 11 June 1999	Examiner Müller, F	
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS		T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document	
X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document			



European Patent
Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 99 10 2166

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)						
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim							
A	TEMPEST P R ET AL: "Human antibodies specific for human TGF-beta derived from phage display libraries" IMMUNOTECHNOLOGY, vol. 2, no. 4, 1 November 1996, page 306 XP004063262 * the whole document * -----	1-6							
A	WO 92 22653 A (GENENTECH INC) 23 December 1992 -----	5,6							
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)						
<p>The present search report has been drawn up for all claims</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Place of search</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Date of completion of the search</td> <td style="width: 34%;">Examiner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THE HAGUE</td> <td>11 June 1999</td> <td>Müller, F</td> </tr> </table> <p>CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS</p> <p>X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document</p> <p>T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document</p>				Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner	THE HAGUE	11 June 1999	Müller, F
Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner							
THE HAGUE	11 June 1999	Müller, F							

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 99 10 2166

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report.
 The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
 The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

11-06-1999

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 9217206 A	15-10-1992	AU	661840 B	10-08-1995
		AU	1436892 A	02-11-1992
		CA	2105652 A	29-09-1992
		EP	0585242 A	09-03-1994
		JP	6506205 T	14-07-1994
		US	5662904 A	02-09-1997

WO 9104748 A	18-04-1991	AT	154514 T	15-07-1997
		AU	654938 B	01-12-1994
		AU	6612590 A	28-04-1991
		CA	2065860 A	30-03-1991
		DE	69030956 D	24-07-1997
		DE	69030956 T	15-01-1998
		DK	494264 T	26-01-1998
		EP	0494264 A	15-07-1992
		EP	0775742 A	28-05-1997
		FI	921353 A	27-03-1992
		JP	7080780 B	30-08-1995
		JP	5503076 T	27-05-1993

WO 9222653 A	23-12-1992	AU	675916 B	27-02-1997
		AU	2250992 A	12-01-1993
		CA	2103059 A	15-12-1992
		EP	0590058 A	06-04-1994
		JP	6508267 T	22-09-1994
		WO	9404679 A	03-03-1994
		US	5821337 A	13-10-1998

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- BLACK BORDERS**
- IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- OTHER:** _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)